

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013



**WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION**

Update and Revision Committee

January 2013

### **CUMULATIVE OFFICIAL UPDATES TO ICD-10**

The following pages include the corrigenda (pages 747-750 of Volume 3) and cumulative official changes to the tabular list, instruction manual and alphabetical index of ICD-10 from 1996 to 2013. These changes are approved at the Heads of Centres meetings in October of each year. The source and implementation date for each change has been identified. Date of approval has also been indicated for all changes except the corrigenda.

In 1999, the WHO ICD-10 Update Reference Committee (URC) was established. Modifications to the classification that have been recommended following the URC's inception are uniquely identified and further defined as a major or minor change.

Relevant changes in other language versions of ICD-10 and in related tools will also have to be made and disseminated by the appropriate authority.

(Note: Every effort has been made in the following pages to reproduce the content of the ICD-10 in the same format as the published volumes. Page references have not been used in all instances since these do not apply to electronic versions of the Classification. Additions/changes have been indicated through the use of instructions, underline and ~~strikeout~~).

This document is not issued to the general public, and all rights are reserved by the World Health Organization (WHO). The document may not be reviewed, abstracted, quoted, reproduced or translated, in part or in whole, without the prior written permission of WHO. No part of this document may be stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form or by any means – electronic, mechanical or other – without the prior written permission of WHO.

Volume 1	TABULAR LIST				
Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Page iii	<b>Contents</b>  <b>Tabular list of inclusions and four-character subcategories</b> ..... <u>XXII Codes for special purposes</u>	MRG 0204	October 2003	Major	October 2003
Revise list of three character categories	<b>Arthropod-borne viral fevers and viral haemorrhagic fevers (<del>A90</del><u>A92</u>-A99)</b> <del>A90 — Dengue fever [classical dengue]</del> <del>A91 — Dengue haemorrhagic fever</del> <u>A97 Dengue</u>	1971 WHO	October 2013	Major	January 2016
Revise code title, revise code title and add code to list	<b>List of Three-Character Categories</b> <b>Bacterial, viral and other infectious agents (<u>B95</u>–<u>B978</u>)</b>  <u>B95</u> Streptococcus and staphylococcus as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters  <u>B96</u> Other <u>specified</u> bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters  <u>B97</u> Viral agents as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters  <u>B98</u> <u>Other specified infectious agents as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters</u>	MbRG 1291	October 2008	Major	January 2010
Revise code title:	<b>List of Three-Character Categories</b>  C79 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other <u>and unspecified</u> sites	MRG 1066	October 2007	Major	January 2010
Revise code titles and add code to list	<b>List of three-character categories</b> <i>Malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, haematopoietic and related tissue (C81-C96)</i>	Germany 1230	October 2008	Major	January 2010

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
	C81 <del>Hodgkin's disease-lymphoma</del> C82 Follicular <del>[nodular] non-Hodgkin's</del> lymphoma C83 <del>Diffuse non-Hodgkin's</del> Non-follicular lymphoma C84 <del>Peripheral and cutaneous</del> Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas C85 Other and unspecified types of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma C86 <u>Other specified types of T/NK-cell lymphoma</u> C88 <u>Other B-cell lymphoma [M]malignant immunoproliferative diseases]</u> D76 <del>Certain</del> Other specified diseases <u>involving with participation of</u> lymphoreticular tissue and reticulohistiocytic system <u>tissue</u>				
Revise category title in list of three character categories	<b>C88 <del>Other B-cell lymphoma</del> [Malignant immunoproliferative diseases]</b>	Canada 1608	October 2009	Major	January 2010 (Corrections to #1230 – missed in last year's updates)
Revise category titles in List of three character categories	<b>Diabetes mellitus (E10-E14)</b> <b>E10 <del>Insulin-dependent</del> <u>Type 1</u> diabetes mellitus</b> <b>E11 <del>Non-insulin-dependent</del> <u>Type 2</u> diabetes mellitus</b>	Japan 1873	October 2012	Minor	January 2014
Revise code range and add code to list	<b>List of three-character categories</b> <b>Diseases of the nervous system (G00-G99)</b> <b>Systemic atrophies primarily affecting the central nervous system (G10- <del>G13</del> G14)</b> <b>G10</b> Huntington's disease <b>G11</b> Hereditary ataxia <b>G12</b> Spinal muscular atrophy and related syndromes <b>G13*</b> Systemic atrophies primarily affecting central nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere <u>G14</u> <u>Postpolio syndrome</u>	Brazil 1116	October 2008	Major	January 2010
Page 50  Modify category	<b>List of Three-Character categories</b> <b>Cerebral palsy and other paralytic syndromes (G80-G83)</b> G80 <del>Infantile</del> <u>Cerebral</u> palsy	Australia 0045	October 2002	Major	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
descriptor					
Delete category from list of three-character category	<b>Diseases of veins, lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes, not elsewhere classified (I80–I89)</b> ..... I83 Varicose veins of lower extremities <del>I84 Haemorrhoids</del> I85 Oesophageal varices	Sweden 1731	October 2010	Major	January 2013
Add category	<b>List of three- character categories</b> Influenza and pneumonia (J09J10-J18) J09 Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus J10 Influenza due to <u>other</u> identified influenza virus	URC 0349	October 2008	Major	October 2008
Revise code title	<b>List of three- character categories</b> <b>Chapter X</b> <b>Diseases of the respiratory system (J00–J99)</b>  <b>Influenza and pneumonia (J09–J18)</b> J09 Influenza due to <u>certain</u> identified <del>avian</del> influenza virus	WHO 1602	May 2009	Minor	May 2009
Revise code title	<b>List of three-character categories</b> <b>Chapter XI</b> <b>Diseases of the digestive system (K00–K93)</b> <b>Diseases of oesophagus, stomach and duodenum (K20–K31)</b> K30 <del>Dyspepsia</del> <u>Functional dyspepsia</u>	Japan 1333	October 2009	Major	January 2013
Add category to list of three-character categories	<b>Other diseases of intestines (K55–K63<del>4</del>)</b> ..... K63 Other diseases of intestine <del>K64 Haemorrhoids and perianal venous thrombosis</del>	Sweden 1731	October 2010	Major	January 2013
Revise code title:	<b>List of Three-Character Categories</b> <b>Renal failure (N17–N19)</b> N17 Acute renal failure N18 Chronic <del>renal kidney failure</del> <u>kidney failure disease</u>	Australia 1241	October 2007	Major	January 2010

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
	N19 Unspecified renal failure				
Revise code titles	<b>List of three-character categories</b> <b>Chapter XV</b> <b>Pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)</b> <b>Oedema, proteinuria and hypertensive disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O10-O16)</b> O11 <del>Pre-existing hypertensive disorder with superimposed proteinuria eclampsia</del> <del>superimposed on chronic hypertension</del> O13 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension <del>without significant proteinuria</del> O14 <del>Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension with significant proteinuria</del> <u>Pre-eclampsia</u>	Australia 1189	October 2009	Minor	January 2011
Revise list of three-character categories	<b>Other maternal disorders predominantly related to pregnancy (O20–O29)</b> O22 Venous complications <u>and haemorrhoids</u> in pregnancy <b>Complications predominantly related to the puerperium (O85–O92)</b> O87 Venous complications <u>and haemorrhoids</u> in the puerperium	Sweden 1731	October 2010	Major	January 2013
Page 71  Revise code Add category code and title	<b>List of Three-Character categories</b> <b>Other obstetric conditions, not elsewhere classified (O94-O99)</b> <u>O94 Sequelae of complication of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium</u>	Australia 0112	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Page 63  Modify three-	<b>List of Three-Character Categories</b> <b>Complications of labour and delivery (O60–O75)</b> O60 <del>Preterm delivery</del> <u>labour</u>	Germany 0222	October 2004	Major	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
character code title					
Revise code title:	<b>List of Three-Character Categories</b> <b>Digestive system disorders of fetus and newborn (P75–P78)</b> <b>P75*</b> Meconium ileus <u>in cystic fibrosis</u> <b>P76</b> Other intestinal obstruction of newborn <b>P77</b> Necrotizing enterocolitis of fetus and newborn <b>P78</b> Other perinatal digestive system disorders	Germany 1162	October 2007	Major	January 2010
Revise category title in List of Three-Character Categories	<b>Injuries to the hip and thigh (S70-S79)</b> ..... <b>S79 Other and <u>un</u>specified injuries of hip and thigh</b>	Canada 1941	October 2012	Minor	January 2014
Revise list of three character categories	<b>Exposure to inanimate mechanical forces (W20-W49)</b> ... <b>W26 Contact with <del>knife, sword or dagger</del> other sharp objects</b>	2001 Australia	October 2013	Major	January 2016
Add block  Add category	<b>Bacterial agents resistant to antibiotics (U80-U89)</b>  <b>U80 Agent resistant to penicillin and related antibiotics</b> <b>U81 Agent resistant to vancomycin and related antibiotics</b> <b>U88 Agent resistant to multiple antibiotics</b> <b>U89 Agent resistant to other and unspecified antibiotics</b>	Australia/ NORDIC 0026	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Page 104	<b><u>Chapter XXII</u></b> <b><u>Codes for special purposes (U00-U99)</u></b>  <b><u>Provisional assignment of new diseases of uncertain etiology (U00-U49)</u></b> <b>U04 Severe acute respiratory syndrome [SARS]</b>	MRG 0204	October 2003	Major	October 2003
Revise code titles	<b>List of three-character categories</b> <b>Chapter XXII</b> <b>Codes for special purposes (U00-U99)</b>	Canada 1467	October 2009	Major	January 2013

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
	<p><del>Bacterial agents resistant to antibiotics (U80–U89)</del></p> <p><del>Resistance to antimicrobial and antineoplastic drugs (U82–U85)</del></p> <p><del>U80 Agent resistant to penicillin and related antibiotics</del></p> <p><del>U81 Agent resistant to vancomycin and related antibiotics</del></p> <p><del>U88 Agent resistant to multiple antibiotics</del></p> <p><del>U89 Agent resistant to other and unspecified antibiotics</del></p> <p><del>U82 Resistance to betalactam antibiotics</del></p> <p><del>U83 Resistance to other antibiotics</del></p> <p><del>U84 Resistance to other antimicrobial drugs</del></p> <p><del>U85 Resistance to antineoplastic drugs</del></p>				
Revise heading and add categories to list of three-character categories	<p><b>Chapter XXII</b></p> <p><b>Codes for special purposes (U00–U99)</b></p> <p><b>Provisional assignment of new diseases of uncertain etiology <u>or emergency use</u> (U00–U49)</b></p> <p>U04 Severe acute respiratory syndrome [SARS]</p> <p>U06 Emergency use of U06</p> <p>U07 Emergency use of U07</p>	Canada 1749	October 2010	Major	January 2013
Revise excludes note	<p><b>Certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00–B99)</b></p> <p><b>Includes:</b> diseases generally recognized as communicable or transmissible</p> <p><b>Excludes:</b> carrier or suspected carrier of infectious disease (Z22.-)</p> <p>certain localized infections – see body system-related chapters</p> <p>infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium [except obstetrical tetanus] <del>and human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease</del> (O98.-)</p> <p>infectious and parasitic diseases specific to the perinatal period [except tetanus neonatorum, congenital syphilis, perinatal gonococcal infection and perinatal human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease] (P35–P39)</p> <p>influenza and other acute respiratory infections (J00–J22)</p>	Canada 1187	October 2008	Major	January 2010
Revise code	<p><b>Certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00–B99)</b></p> <p>....</p> <p><b>This chapter contains the following blocks:</b></p>	MbRG (URC:1291)	October 2008	Major	January 2010

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
	...  B95–B978 Bacterial, viral and other infectious agents  B99 Other infectious disease				
Revise Notes	<b>Chapter I - Certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)</b> Use additional code (U82–U85) ( <del>U80–U89</del> ), if desired, to identify the antibiotic to which a bacterial agent is resistant, resistance to antimicrobials and antineoplastic drugs	Canada 1467	October 2009	Major	January 2013
Revise note at chapter level	<b>Chapter I - Certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)</b> Use additional code (U82–U85–U84), if desired, to identify resistance to antimicrobials and antineoplastic drugs	Canada 1729	October 2010	Minor	January 2012
Revise code title	<b>A02 Other salmonella infections</b> A02.0 Salmonella enteritis Salmonellosis A02.1 Salmonella septicæmia sepsis	MbRG 1238	October 2007	Major	January 2010
Delete dagger  Add dagger Add dagger Add dagger Add dagger Add dagger	<b>A02.2 † Localized salmonella infections</b> Salmonella: . arthritis † (M01.3*) . meningitis † (G01*) . osteomyelitis † (M90.2*) . pneumonia † (J17.0*) . renal tubulo-interstitial disease † (N16.0*)	Australia 0046	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Modify excludes note   Add inclusion term  Modify title	<b>A04 Other bacterial intestinal infections</b> <i>Excludes:</i> foodborne intoxications, bacterial (A05.–) <u>elsewhere classified</u> tuberculous enteritis (A18.3)  <b>A04.7 Enterocolitis due to <i>Clostridium difficile</i></b> <u>Foodborne intoxication by <i>Clostridium difficile</i></u>  <b>A05 Other bacterial foodborne intoxications, <u>not elsewhere classified</u></b>	MRG 0167	October 2003	Major	January 2006



Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Add inclusion term	<b>A04.7 Enterocolitis due to <i>Clostridium difficile</i></b> <u>Pseudomembranous colitis</u>	MRG 0165	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Add excludes at category level	<b>A05 Other bacterial foodborne intoxications, not elsewhere classified</b> <b><i>Excludes:</i> <u><i>Clostridium difficile</i> foodborne intoxication and infection (A04.7)</u></b>  <i>Escherichia coli</i> infection (A04.0-A04.4)	Canada 1745	October 2010	Minor	January 2012
Add code	<b>A08 Viral and other specified intestinal infections</b> <b><i>Excludes:</i> influenza with involvement of gastrointestinal tract (J09, J10.8, J11.8)</b>	URC 0349	October 2005	Major	October 2005
Delete text and Add text	<b>A09 <del>Other diarrhoea and gastroenteritis of presumed infectious and colitis of infectious and unspecified origin</del></b>  <del><i>Note:</i> In countries where any term listed in A09 without further specification can be assumed to be of non infectious origin, the condition should be classified to K52.9</del>  <del>Catarrh, enteric or intestinal Colitis _____ } NOS Enteritis _____ } haemorrhagic Gastroenteritis _____ } septic Diarrhoea: ____ NOS ____ dysenteric ____ epidemic ____ Infectious diarrhoeal disease NOS</del>  <del><i>Excludes:</i> due to bacterial, protozoal, viral and other specified infectious agents (A00-A08) Noninfective (see noninfectious) diarrhoea (K52.9) - neonatal (P78.3)</del>  <b>A09.0 Other and unspecified gastroenteritis and colitis of infectious origin</b>  <u>Catarrh, enteric or intestinal</u> <u>Diarrhoea:</u> - <u>acute bloody</u> - <u>acute hemorrhagic</u> - <u>acute watery</u>	MRG 0317	October 2005	Major	January 2010
Add code and inclusion					

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
terms	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <u>dysenteric</u></li> <li>- <u>epidemic</u></li> </ul> <p><u>Infectious or septic:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <u>colitis</u></li> <li>- <u>enteritis</u></li> <li>- <u>gastroenteritis</u></li> </ul> <p><u>Infectious diarrhoea NOS</u></p>				
Add code	<b><u>A09.9 Gastroenteritis and colitis of unspecified origin</u></b>				
Add excludes at block level:	<p><b>Tuberculosis (A15-A19)</b>  <i>Includes:</i> infections due <i>Mycobacterium tuberculosis</i> and <i>Mycobacterium bovis</i>  <i>Excludes:</i> congenital tuberculosis (P37.0)  <u>human immunodeficiency [HIV] disease resulting in tuberculosis (B20.0)</u>  pneumoconiosis associated with tuberculosis (J65)  sequelae of tuberculosis (B90.-)  silicotuberculosis (J65)</p>	Netherlands 1194	October 2007	Minor	January 2009
Delete dagger	<p><b>A18.1 †Tuberculosis of genitourinary system</b>  Tuberculosis of:</p>	Australia 0046	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Add dagger	.bladder † (N33.0*)				
Add dagger	.cervix † (N74.0*)				
Add dagger	.kidney † (N29.1*)				
Add dagger	.male genital organs † (N51.-*)				
Add dagger	.ureter † (N29.1*)				
Add dagger	Tuberculous female pelvic inflammatory disease † (N74.1*)				
Delete dagger	<p><b>A18.5 †Tuberculosis of eye</b>  Tuberculous:</p>	Australia 0046	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Add dagger	.chorioretinitis † (H32.0*)				
Add dagger	.episcleritis † (H19.0*)				
Add dagger	.interstitial keratitis † (H19.2*)				
Add dagger	.iridocyclitis † (H22.0*)				
Add dagger	.keratoconjunctivitis (interstitial) (phlyctenular) † (H19.2*)				
Delete dagger	<p><b>A18.6 †Tuberculosis of ear</b>  Tuberculous otitis media † (H67.0*)</p>	Australia 0046	October 2001	Minor	January 2003

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Add dagger					
Delete dagger	<b>A18.8 †Tuberculosis of other specified organs</b> Tuberculosis of: .endocardium † (I39.8*) .myocardium † (I41.0*) .oesophagus † (K23.0*) .pericardium † (I32.0*) .thyroid gland † (E35.0*) Tuberculous cerebral arteritis † (I68.1*)	Australia 0046	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Add dagger					
Add dagger					
Add dagger					
Add dagger					
Add dagger					
Add dagger					
Revise code title:	<b>A22 Anthrax</b> <i>Includes: infection due to <i>Bacillus anthracis</i></i> <b>A22.7 Anthrax septicaemia sepsis</b>	MbRG 1238	October 2007	Major	January 2010
Add inclusions	<b>A24 Glanders and melioidosis</b> A24.0 Glanders Infection due to <i>Pseudomonas mallei</i> <u>Infection due to <i>Burkholderia mallei</i></u> Malleus A24.1 Acute and fulminating melioidosis Melioidosis: • pneumonia • sepsis • septicaemia A24.2 Subacute and chronic melioidosis A24.3 Other melioidosis A24.4 Melioidosis, unspecified Infection due to <i>Pseudomonas pseudomallei</i> NOS <u>Infection due to <i>Burkholderia pseudomallei</i> NOS</u> Whitmore's disease	Australia 1073	October 2006	Major	January 2010
Revise inclusions:	<b>A24 Glanders and melioidosis</b> A24.1 Acute and fulminating melioidosis Melioidosis: • pneumonia • <del>septicaemia</del> <u>sepsis</u>	MbRG 1238	October 2007	Major	January 2010
Revise code	<b>A26 Erysipeloid</b> A26.7 Erysipelothrix <del>septicaemia</del> <u>sepsis</u>	MbRG 1238	October 2007	Major	January 2010

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
title:					
Revise code title:	<b>A32 Listeriosis</b> A32.7 Listerial <u>septicaemia-sepsis</u>	MbRG 1238	October 2007	Major	January 2010
Revise code titles:	<b>A40 Streptococcal septicaemia sepsis</b> <i>Excludes:</i> during labour (O75.3) following: • abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O03–O07, O08.0) • immunisation (T88.0) • infusion, transfusion or therapeutic injection(T80.2) neonatal (P36.0–P36.1) postprocedural (T81.4) puerperal (O85) <b>A40.0 Septicaemia Sepsis due to streptococcus, group A</b> <b>A40.1 Septicaemia Sepsis due to streptococcus, group B</b> <b>A40.2 Septicaemia Sepsis due to streptococcus, group D</b> <b>A40.3 Septicaemia Sepsis due to Streptococcus pneumoniae</b> Pneumococcal <u>septicaemia-sepsis</u> <b>A40.8 Other streptococcal septicaemia-sepsis</b> <b>A40.9 Streptococcal septicaemia-sepsis, unspecified</b>	MbRG 1238	October 2007	Major	January 2010
Revise code titles and exclusion note:	<b>A41 Other septicaemia sepsis</b> <i>Excludes:</i> bacteraemia NOS (A49.9) during labour (O75.3) following: • abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O03–O07, O08.0) • immunisation (T88.0) • infusion, transfusion or therapeutic injection (T80.2) <u>septicaemia-sepsis</u> (due to)(in): • actinomycotic (A42.7) • anthrax (A22.7) • candidal (B37.7) • Erysipelothrix (A26.7) • extraintestinal yersiniosis (A28.2) • gonococcal (A54.8) • herpesviral (B00.7) • listerial (A32.7) • meningococcal (A39.2–A39.4)				

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• neonatal (P36.-)</li> <li>• postprocedural (T81.4)</li> <li>• puerperal (O85)</li> <li>• streptococcal (A40.-)</li> <li>• tularaemia (A21.7)</li> </ul> <del>septicaemia</del> septic: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• melioidosis (A24.1)</li> <li>• plague (A20.7)</li> </ul> toxic shock syndrome (A48.3) <b>A41.0 Septicaemia Sepsis due to Staphylococcus aureus</b> <b>A41.1 Septicaemia Sepsis due to other specified staphylococcus</b> <del>Septicaemia</del> Sepsis due to coagulase-negative staphylococcus <b>A41.2 Septicaemia Sepsis due to unspecified staphylococcus</b> <b>A41.3 Septicaemia Sepsis due to Haemophilus influenzae</b> <b>A41.4 Septicaemia Sepsis due to anaerobes</b> <i>Excludes:</i> gas gangrene (A48.0) <b>A41.5 Septicaemia Sepsis due to other Gram-negative organisms</b> Gram-negative <del>septicaemia</del> sepsis NOS <b>A41.8 Other specified septicaemiasepsis</b> <b>A41.9 SepticaemiaSepsis, unspecified</b> Septic shock <del>Septicaemia</del>				
Add notes at category level	<b>A40 Streptococcal sepsis</b> <u>Use additional code (R57.2) if desired, to identify septic shock</u> <i>Excludes:</i> during labour (O75.3)  <b>A41 Other sepsis</b> <u>Use additional code (R57.2) if desired, to identify septic shock</u> <i>Excludes:</i> bacteraemia NOS ( A49.9 ) during labour (O75.3)  <b>A41.9 Sepsis, unspecified</b> Septicaemia <del>Use additional code (R57.2) if desired, to identify septic shock</del>	Germany 1739	October 2010	Minor	January 2012
Delete note at code level					
Add note and delete inclusion	<b>A41.9 Sepsis, unspecified</b>  <del>Septic shock</del>	MbRG 1240	October 2008	Major	January 2010

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
	Septicaemia  <u>Use additional code (R57.2) if desired, to identify septic shock</u>				
Delete inclusion	<b>A41.9 Sepsis, unspecified</b> <i>Note:</i> Use additional code (R57.2) if desired to identify septic shock <del>Septic shock</del> Septicaemia	1981 UK	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
Revise code title:	<b>A42.7 Actinomycotic septicaemia sepsis</b>	MbRG 1238	October 2007	Major	January 2010
Revise code title and exclusion:	<b>A48.3 Toxic shock syndrome</b> <i>Excludes:</i> endotoxic shock NOS ( <b>R57.8</b> ) septicaemia sepsis NOS ( <b>A41.9</b> )	MbRG 1238	October 2007	Major	January 2010
Revise code titles	<b>A49 Bacterial infection of unspecified site</b> <i>Excludes:</i> bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters (B95-B96) chlamydial infection NOS (A74.9) meningococcal infection NOS (A39.9) rickettsial infection NOS (A79.9) spirochaetal infection NOS (A69.9) <b>A49.0 Staphylococcal infection, unspecified site</b> <b>A49.1 Streptococcal infection, unspecified site</b> <b>A49.2 Haemophilus influenzae infection, unspecified site</b> <b>A49.3 Mycoplasma infection, unspecified site</b> <b>A49.8 Other bacterial infections of unspecified site</b> <b>A49.9 Bacterial infection, unspecified</b> Bacteraemia NOS	Australia 1042	October 2006	Minor	January 2008
Delete dagger  Add dagger Add dagger Add dagger Add dagger	<b>A54.2 † Gonococcal pelviperitonitis and other gonococcal genitourinary infections</b> Gonococcal: .epididymitis † (N51.1*) .female pelvic inflammatory disease † (N74.3*) .orchitis † (N51.1*) .prostatitis † (N51.0*)	Australia 0046	October 2001	Minor	January 2003

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Revise inclusion:	<b>A54.8 Other gonococcal infections</b> Gonococcal: • brain abscess† (G07*) • endocarditis† (I39.8*) • meningitis† (G01*) • myocarditis† (I41.0*) • pericarditis† (I32.0*) • peritonitis† (K67.1*) • pneumonia† (J17.0*) • <u>septicaemia sepsis</u> • skin lesions	MbRG 1238	October 2007	Major	January 2010
Delete dagger  Add dagger Add dagger Add dagger	<b>A56.1†Chlamydial infection of pelviperitoneum and other genitourinary organs</b> Chlamydial: .epididymitis ‡ (N51.1*) .female pelvic inflammatory disease ‡ (N74.4*) .orchitis ‡ (N51.1*)	Australia 0046	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Modify title  Add inclusion note	<b>A81 <u>Atypical</u> virus infections of central nervous system</b>  <u>Includes: prion diseases of the central nervous system</u>	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Modify title	<b>A81.8 Other <u>atypical</u> virus infections of central nervous system</b>	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Modify title Add inclusion term Delete inclusion term	<b>A81.9 <u>Atypical</u> virus infection of central nervous system, unspecified</b> <u>Prion disease of central nervous system NOS</u>  <del>Slow virus infection NOS</del>	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Delete categories at chapter level	<b>Arthropod-borne viral fevers and viral haemorrhagic fevers (A90-A99)</b> <del>A90—Dengue fever [classical dengue]</del> <del>Excl.: dengue haemorrhagic fever (A91)</del> <del>A91—Dengue haemorrhagic fever</del>	1971 WHO	October 2013	Major	January 2016
Add	<b>A97 <u>Dengue</u></b>	1971	October 2013	Major	January 2016

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
categories, codes and text	<p><u>Dengue is a viral disease transmitted by bite of mosquito infected by dengue viruses. It is one disease entity with different clinical presentations and often with unpredictable clinical evolution and outcome. Most patients recover following a self-limiting non severe clinical course like nausea, vomiting, rash, aches and pains, but a small proportion progress to severe disease, mostly characterized by plasma leakage with or without haemorrhage, although severe haemorrhages or severe organ impairment can occur, with or without dengue shock.</u></p> <p><b><u>A97.0 Dengue without warning signs</u></b>  <u>Dengue fever (DF) Dengue haemorrhagic fever Grades 1 and 2</u>  <u>Dengue haemorrhagic fever without warning signs</u></p> <p><b><u>A97.1 Dengue with warning signs</u></b>  <u>Clinical warning signs are: abdominal pain or tenderness, mucosal bleeding, lethargy and /or restlessness, rapid decrease in platelet count, increase in hematocrit. Other signs can include: persistent vomiting, visible fluid accumulation, liver enlargement more than 2 cm.</u>  <u>Dengue haemorrhagic fever with warning signs</u></p> <p><b><u>A97.2 Severe Dengue</u></b>  <u>Clinical signs include: 1. Severe plasma leakage leading to shock (Dengue shock syndrome - DSS) and/or fluid accumulation with respiratory distress; 2. Severe bleeding as evaluated by clinician; 3. Severe organ involvement: Liver AST or ALT <math>\geq 1000</math>, CNS: impaired consciousness (encephalitis), involvement of other organs, as myocarditis or nephritis</u></p> <p><u>Severe Dengue fever</u>  <u>Severe Dengue haemorrhagic fever</u></p>	WHO			
Revise code in excludes note	<p><b>A98 Other viral haemorrhagic fevers, not elsewhere classified</b>  <i>Excl.:</i> chikungunya haemorrhagic fever (A92.0)  dengue haemorrhagic fever (<del>A91</del> <u>A97.-</u>)</p>				
	<b>A98.5 Haemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome</b>	Brazil	October 2002	Major	January 2006



Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Add inclusion term Add excludes notes	<u>Hantavirus disease with renal manifestations</u>  <u><b>Excludes:</b> hantavirus (cardio)-pulmonary syndrome (B33.4† J17.1*)</u>	0042			
Delete dagger  Add dagger Add dagger Add dagger Add dagger Add dagger Add dagger	<b>B00.5† Herpesviral ocular disease</b> Herpesviral: .conjunctivitis ‡ (H13.1*) .dermatitis of eyelid ‡ (H03.1*) .iridocyclitis ‡ (H22.0*) .iritis ‡ (H22.0*) .keratitis ‡ (H19.1*) .keratoconjunctivitis ‡ (H19.1*) .uveitis, anterior ‡ (H22.0*)	Australia 0046	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Revise inclusion:	<b>B00.7 Disseminated herpesviral disease</b> Herpesviral <u>septicaemia/sepsis</u>	MbRG 1238	October 2007	Major	January 2010
Add dagger and asterisk code	<b>B00.8 Other forms of herpes viral infection</b> Herpesviral: • hepatitis† (K77.0*) • whitlow† (L99.8*)	Australia 1566	October 2009	Minor	January 2011
Delete dagger  Add dagger Add dagger Add dagger Add dagger Add dagger Add dagger	<b>B02.3† Zoster ocular disease</b> Zoster: .blepharitis ‡ (H03.1*) .conjunctivitis ‡ (H13.1*) .iridocyclitis ‡ (H22.0*) .iritis ‡ (H22.0*) .keratitis ‡ (H19.2*) .keratoconjunctivitis ‡ (H19.2*) .scleritis ‡ (H19.0*)	Australia 0046	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Revise code	<b>B07 Viral warts</b>  <u><b>Excludes:</b> papilloma of: . bladder (D41.4)</u>	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
	<b>Viral hepatitis</b>	Australia	October 2005	Major	January 2010

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Add note	<b>(B15–B19)</b>  <i>Excludes:</i> cytomegaloviral hepatitis (B25.1) herpesviral [herpes simplex] hepatitis (B00.8) sequelae of viral hepatitis (B94.2)  <i>Use additional code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify drug, if post-transfusion hepatitis</i>	0307			
	<b>B15      Acute hepatitis A</b>				
	B15.0      Hepatitis A with hepatic coma				
	B15.9      Hepatitis A without hepatic coma Hepatitis A (acute)(viral) NOS				
Add new code and inclusion       Modify code titles	<b>B17      Other acute viral hepatitis</b>  <b>B17.0      Acute delta-(super)infection of hepatitis B carrier</b>  <b>B17.1      Acute hepatitis C</b>  <b>B17.2      Acute hepatitis E</b>  <b>B17.8      Other specified acute viral hepatitis</b> Hepatitis non-A non-B (acute)(viral) NEC  <u><b>B17.9      Acute viral hepatitis, unspecified</b></u> <u>Acute hepatitis NOS</u>	Germany 0281	October 2005	Major	January 2010
	<b>B19      Unspecified viral hepatitis</b>				
	<b>B19.0      Unspecified viral hepatitis with <u>hepatic</u> coma</b>				
	<b>B19.9      Unspecified viral hepatitis without <u>hepatic</u> coma</b>				
	<b>B17.9      Acute viral hepatitis, unspecified</b> Acute hepatitis NOS <u>Acute infectious hepatitis NOS</u>				
Add		Canada 1943	October 2012	Minor	January 2014

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
inclusion					
Delete note	<b>Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20-B24)</b> <del>Note: The fourth character subcategories of B20-B23 are provided for optional use where it is not possible or not desired to use multiple coding to identify the specific conditions.</del>	MRG 0202	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Add excludes note	<b>Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20-B24)</b> <i>Excludes:</i> asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status (Z21) complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O98.7)	Canada 1187	October 2008	Major	January 2010
Add inclusion term	<b>B20.6 HIV disease resulting in Pneumocystis jirovecii pneumonia</b> <u>HIV disease resulting in Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia</u>	Germany 1014	October 2006	Minor	January 2008
Revise spelling	<b>B21.1 HIV disease resulting in Burkitt's lymphoma</b> <b>B21.2 HIV disease resulting in other types of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma</b>	Germany 1230	October 2008	Major	January 2010
Add new code and description Add inclusion terms Add instructional note Add excludes note	<b>B33 Other viral diseases, not elsewhere classified</b> <b><u>B33.4† Hantavirus (cardio)-pulmonary syndrome [HPS] [HCPS] (J17.1*)</u></b> <u>Hantavirus disease with pulmonary manifestations</u> <u>Sin Nombre virus disease</u> <u>Use additional code (N17.9), if desired, to identify any renal failure associated with HPS caused by the Andes, Bayou and Black Creek Canal hantavirus aetiologies.</u> <b><u>Excludes:</u></b> haemorrhagic fever with renal manifestations (A98.5† N08.0*)	Brazil 0042	October 2002	Major	January 2006
	<b>B34 Viral infection of unspecified site</b> <i>Excludes:</i> cytomegaloviral disease NOS (B25.9) herpesvirus [herpes simplex] infection NOS (B00.9) retrovirus infection NOS (B33.3)	Australia 1041	October 2006	Minor	January 2008

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Revise code titles	viral agents as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters (B97.-) B34.0 Adenovirus infection, unspecified <a href="#">site</a> B34.1 Enterovirus infection, unspecified <a href="#">site</a> Coxsackievirus infection NOS Echovirus infection NOS B34.2 Coronavirus infection, unspecified <a href="#">site</a> B34.3 Parvovirus infection, unspecified <a href="#">site</a> B34.4 Papovavirus infection, unspecified <a href="#">site</a> B34.8 Other viral infections of unspecified site Viraemia NOS				
Add excludes note	<b>B34.2 Coronavirus infection, unspecified</b> <i>Excludes:</i> severe acute respiratory syndrome [SARS] (U04.9)	Roberto Becker 0204	October 2005	Minor	January 2006
Delete dagger Add dagger Add dagger	<b>B37.4 †Candidiasis of other urogenital sites</b> Candidal: .balanitis † (N51.2*) .urethritis † (N37.0*)	Australia 0046	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Revise code title:	<b>B37.7 Candidal septicaemia sepsis</b>	MbRG 1238	October 2007	Major	January 2010
Delete dagger & manifestation codes Add dagger Add dagger	<b>B57.2 †Chagas disease (chronic) with heart involvement (I41.2*, I98.1*)</b> Chagas' disease (chronic) (with): .NOS .cardiovascular involvement NEC † (I98.1*) .myocarditis † (I41.2*)	Australia 0046	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Add dagger and manifestation code	<b>B59† Pneumocystosis (J17.3*)</b>	Australia 0087	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Revise inclusions	<b>B59† Pneumocystosis (J17.3*)</b> <del>Pneumonia due to Pneumocystis carinii</del> <u>Pneumonia due to:</u> · <u>Pneumocystis carinii</u> · <u>Pneumocystis jirovecii</u>	Germany 1014	October 2006	Minor	January 2008
	<b>B60 Other protozoal diseases, not elsewhere classified</b>	Australia	October 1997		January 1999

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Add exclusion term	<b>Excludes:</b> <u>intestinal microsporidiosis (A07.8)</u>				
Add inclusion term	<b>B67.4 Echinococcus granulosus infection, unspecified</b> <u>Dog tapeworm (infection)</u>	Germany 0270	October 2005	Major	January 2010
Delete inclusion term	<b>B71.1 Dipylidiasis</b> <del>Dog tapeworm (infection)</del>	Germany 0270	October 2005	Major	January 2010
Add exclusion term  Add inclusion terms:	<b>B81 Other intestinal helminthiases, not elsewhere classified</b> Excludes: angiostrongyliasis due to <i>Parastrongylus cantonensis</i> (B83.2) <u>angiostrongyliasis due to <i>Angiostrongylus cantonensis</i> (B83.2)</u>  <b>B81.3 Intestinal angiostrongyliasis</b> Angiostrongyliasis due to <i>Parastrongylus costaricensis</i> <u>Angiostrongyliasis due to <i>Angiostrongylus costaricensis</i></u>	Netherlands 1067	October 2006	Minor	January 2008
Revise exclusions at category level         Revise inclusions at code level	<b>B81 Other intestinal helminthiases, not elsewhere classified</b> <b>Excl.:</b> <del>angiostrongyliasis due to <i>Angiostrongylus cantonensis</i> (B83.2)</del> angiostrongyliasis due to: <del><i>Parastrongylus cantonensis</i> (B83.2)</del> • <u><i>Angiostrongylus cantonensis</i> (B83.2)</u> • <u><i>Parastrongylus cantonensis</i> (B83.2)</u>  <b>B81.3 Intestinal angiostrongyliasis</b> <del>Angiostrongyliasis due to <i>Angiostrongylus costaricensis</i></del> Angiostrongyliasis due to: <del><i>Parastrongylus costaricensis</i></del> • <u><i>Angiostrongylus costaricensis</i></u> • <u><i>Parastrongylus costaricensis</i></u>	1986 Mexico	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
Add inclusion	<b>B81.8 Other specified intestinal helminthiases</b> Infection due to: - <i>Oesophagostomum</i> species [oesophagostomiasis] <u>-<i>Ternidens deminutus</i> [ternidensiasis]</u>	Netherlands 1068	October 2006	Minor	January 2008

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
term	<i>-Ternidens diminutus</i> [ternidensiasis]				
Add inclusion term	<b>B83.2: Angiostrongyliasis due to <i>Parastrongylus cantonensis</i></b> <u>Angiostrongyliasis due to <i>Angiostrongylus cantonensis</i></u> Eosinophilic meningoencephalitis† (G05.2*)	Netherlands 1067	October 2006	Minor	January 2008
Revise and add text	<b>Sequelae of infectious and parasitic diseases (B90-B94)</b> <i>Note:</i> These categories <b>B90-B94</b> are to be used to indicate conditions in categories <b>A00-B89</b> as the cause of sequelae, which are themselves classified elsewhere. The “sequelae” include conditions specified as such; they also include late effects of diseases classifiable to the above categories if there is evidence that the disease itself is no longer present. For use of these categories, reference should be made to the morbidity or mortality coding rules and guidelines in Volume 2. <u>Not to be used for chronic infections. Code current infections to chronic or active infectious disease as appropriate.</u>	MRG 1221	October 2007	Minor	January 2009
Add excludes note	<b>B91 Sequelae of poliomyelitis</b> <u>Excludes:</u> postpolio syndrome (G14)	Brazil 1116	October 2008	Major	January 2010
Revise category range and title, add new category and codes	<b>Bacterial, viral and other infectious agents (B95–B978)</b>  <i>Note:</i> These categories should never be used in primary coding. They are provided for use as supplementary or additional codes when it is desired to identify the infectious agent(s) in diseases classified elsewhere.  <b>B96 Other specified bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters</b>  <b>B98 Other specified infectious agents as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters</b>  <b>B98.0 <i>Helicobacter pylori</i> [<i>H.pylori</i>] as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters</b>  <b>B98.1 <i>Vibrio vulnificus</i> as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters</b>	MbRG 1291	October 2008	Major	January 2010
Revise code title	<b>B96.5 <i>Pseudomonas (aeruginosa)(mallei)(pseudomallei)</i> as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters</b>	Australia 1073	October 2006	Major	January 2010
Add	<b>B97.8 Other viral agents as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters</b>	Canada	2008	Major	January 2010

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
inclusion term	<u>Human metapneumovirus</u>	1408			
Add code range	<p><b>Chapter II</b></p> <p><b>Neoplasms (C00-D48)</b></p> <p><b>This chapter contains the following broad groups of neoplasms:</b></p> <p><u>C00-C97 Malignant neoplasms</u></p> <p>C00-C75 Malignant neoplasms, stated or presumed to be primary, of specified sites, except of lymphoid, haematopoietic and related tissue</p> <p>C00-C14 Lip, oral cavity and pharynx</p> <p>C15-C26 Digestive organs</p> <p>C30-C39 Respiratory and intrathoracic organs</p> <p>C40-D41 Bone and articular cartilage</p> <p>C43-C44 Skin</p> <p>C45-C49 Mesothelial and soft tissue</p> <p>C50 Breast</p> <p>C51-C58 Female genital organs</p> <p>C60-C63 Male genital organs</p> <p>C64-C68 Urinary tract</p> <p>C69-C72 Eye, brain and other parts of central nervous system</p> <p>C73-C75 Thyroid and other endocrine glands</p> <p>C76-C80 Malignant neoplasms of ill-defined, secondary and unspecified sites</p> <p>C81-C96 Malignant neoplasms, stated or presumed to be primary, of lymphoid, haematopoietic and related tissue</p> <p>C97 Malignant neoplasms of independent (primary) multiple sites</p> <p>D00-D09 In situ neoplasms</p> <p>D10-D36 Benign neoplasms</p> <p>D37-D48 Neoplasms of uncertain or unknown behaviour [see note <u>before D37</u>]</p>	Germany 0218	October 2004	Minor	January 2006
Modify text	<p><b>Malignant neoplasms (C00-C97)</b></p> <p><u>Malignant neoplasms, stated or presumed to be primary, of specified sites, except of lymphoid, haematopoietic and related tissue (C00-C75)</u></p>				

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Add text	Malignant neoplasms of lip, oral cavity and pharynx (C00–C14)				
Revise spelling	<b>Chapter II</b> <b>Neoplasms (C00-D48)</b> ... <b>3. Morphology</b> There are a number of major morphological (histological) groups of malignant neoplasms: carcinomas including squamous (cell) and adeno-carcinomas; sarcomas; other soft tissue tumours including mesotheliomas; lymphomas (Hodgkin's and non-Hodgkin's); leukaemia; other specified and site-specific types; and unspecified cancers. Cancer is a generic term and may be used for any of the above groups, although it is rarely applied to the malignant neoplasms of lymphatic, haematopoietic and related tissue. 'Carcinoma' is sometimes used incorrectly as a synonym for 'cancer'.	Germany 1230	October 2008	Major	January 2010
Add note at broad group heading	<b>Malignant neoplasms (C00-C97)</b> Use additional code (U85), if desired, to identify resistance, non-responsiveness and refractive properties of the neoplasm to antineoplastic drugs	Canada 1729	October 2010	Minor	January 2012
Delete code and title	<del>C14.1 Laryngopharynx</del>	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Add and revise exclusions	<b>C26.1 Spleen</b> Excludes: <u>diffuse non-Hodgkin lymphoma (C83.-)</u> <u>follicular lymphoma (C82.-)</u> Hodgkin's disease (C81.-) <u>mature T/NK-cell lymphomas (C84.-)</u> non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, <u>other and unspecified types (C82-C85.-)</u>	Germany 1230	2008	Major	January 2010
Revise excludes note	<b>C26.1 Spleen</b> Excludes: <del>diffuse non-Hodgkin lymphoma</del> <u>non-follicular lymphoma (C83.-)</u>	Canada 1608	October 2009	Major	January 2010 (Corrections to #1230)
Correction of typographical error	<b>C26.1 Spleen</b> Excludes: Hodgkin <u>lymphoma</u> disease–(C81.-)	Japan 1754	October 2010	Minor	January 2012



Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Revise inclusions	<b>C69.4 Ciliary body</b> <del>Eyeball</del>  <b>C69.9 Eye, unspecified</b> <u>Eyeball</u>	Germany 1843	October 2011	Minor	January 2013
Delete inclusion term	<b>C71.0 Cerebrum, except lobes and ventricles</b> <del>Corpus callosum</del>	UK 0015	October 2002	Minor	January 2004
Revise excludes note:	<b>C76 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites</b> <i>Excludes:</i> ... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>unspecified site (C80.-)</li> </ul>	MRG 1066	October 2007	Major	January 2010
Revise code	<b>C77.- Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes</b> <i>Excl.:</i> malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes, specified as primary (C81- <del>C87</del> C86, C96.-)	WHO 1889	October 2011	Minor	January 2013
Page add apostrophes Wrong on platform.	<b>Tumor</b> <b>- Klatskin's (M8162/3) C22.1 C24.0</b>	Germany 1705	October 2011	Major	January 2013
Add inclusion term	<b>C78.2 Secondary malignant neoplasm of pleura</b> <u>Malignant pleural effusion NOS</u>	MRG 0171	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Revise code title:	<b>C78.7 Secondary malignant neoplasm of liver <u>and intrahepatic bile duct</u></b>	Germany 1143	October 2007	Minor	January 2009
Revise category title, add codes and exclusions:	<b>C79 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other <u>and unspecified</u> sites</b> <b>C79.8 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other specified sites</b> <b><u>C79.9 Secondary malignant neoplasm, unspecified site</u></b> <u>Carcinomatosis (secondary)</u> <u>Generalized (secondary):</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><u>cancer NOS</u></li> <li><u>malignancy NOS</u></li> </ul> <u>Multiple cancer (secondary) NOS</u> <i>Excludes:</i> disseminated malignant neoplasm, no primary indicated (C80.-)	MRG 1066	October 2007	Major	January 2010

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Delete excludes note and add inclusion terms	<b>C79.9 Secondary malignant neoplasm, unspecified site</b> <u>Disseminated (secondary):</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>cancer NOS</u></li> <li>• <u>malignancy NOS</u></li> </ul> <u>Generalized (secondary):</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• cancer NOS</li> <li>• malignancy NOS</li> </ul> Multiple <u>secondary</u> cancer ( <u>secondary</u> ) NOS <u>Sarcomatosis (secondary) NOS</u> <del>Excludes: disseminated malignant neoplasm, no primary indicated (C80.-)</del>	Canada 1603	October 2009	Minor	January 2011
Delete inclusions at category level, add codes and inclusions	<b>C80 Malignant neoplasm without specification of site</b> <del>Cancer</del> <del>Carcinoma</del> <del>Carcinomatosis</del> <del>Generalized:</del> <del>• cancer</del> <del>• malignancy</del> <del>Malignancy</del> <del>Multiple cancer</del> <del>Malignant cachexia</del> <del>Primary site unknown</del>	MRG 1066	October 2007	Major	January 2010
Revise title, add inclusion and exclusion	<b>C80.9 Malignant neoplasm, <u>primary site</u> unspecified</b> Cancer NOS Carcinoma NOS Malignancy NOS Malignant cachexia NOS <u>Multiple cancer NOS</u>	Canada 1603	October 2009	Minor	January 2011

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
	<u><i>Excludes:</i> multiple secondary cancer NOS (C79.9) secondary malignant neoplasm, unspecified site (C79.9)</u>				
Delete note and includes at block level.	<p><b>Malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, haematopoietic and related tissue (C81–C96)</b></p> <p><i>Note:</i> The terms used in categories C82–C85 for non-Hodgkin's lymphomas are those of the Working Formulation, which attempted to find common ground among several major classification schemes. The terms used in these schemes are not given in the Tabular List but appear in the Alphabetical Index; exact equivalence with the terms appearing in the Tabular List is not always possible.</p> <p><i>Includes:</i> morphology codes M959–M994 with behaviour code /3. <i>Excludes:</i> secondary and unspecified neoplasm of lymph nodes (C77.-)</p>	Germany 1230	October 2008	Major	January 2010
Add codes, revise code and category titles, revise inclusions and exclusions	<p><b>C81      <u>Hodgkin's disease lymphoma</u></b> <i>Includes:</i> —morphology codes M965–M966 with behaviour code /3</p> <p><b>C81.0      <u>Lymphocytic predominance Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma</u></b> <u>Lymphocytic-histiocytic predominance</u></p> <p><b>C81.1      Nodular sclerosis <u>classical Hodgkin lymphoma</u></b></p> <p><b>C81.2      Mixed cellularity <u>classical Hodgkin lymphoma</u></b></p> <p><b>C81.3      Lymphocytic depletion <u>classical Hodgkin lymphoma</u></b></p> <p><b><u>C81.4      Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma</u></b> <i>Excludes:</i> lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma (C81.0)</p>				
Delete code	<p><b>C81.7      <u>Other classical Hodgkin's disease lymphoma</u></b> <u>Classic Hodgkin lymphoma, type not specified</u></p> <p><b>C81.9      <u>Hodgkin's disease lymphoma, unspecified</u></b></p>				

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
	<p><b>C82</b> <del>Follicular [nodular] non-Hodgkin's lymphoma</del>  <i>Includes:</i> follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma with or without diffuse areas  morphology code M969 with behaviour code /3  <i>Excludes:</i> T-cell non-Hodgkin lymphoma (C84.-)</p> <p><b>C82.0</b> <del>Small cleaved cell, f</del><u>Follicular lymphoma grade I</u></p> <p><b>C82.1</b> <del>Mixed small cleaved and large cell, f</del><u>Follicular lymphoma grade II</u></p> <p><b>C82.2</b> <del>Large cell, f</del><u>Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified</u></p> <p><b>C82.3</b> <u>Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa</u></p> <p><b>C82.4</b> <u>Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb</u></p> <p><b>C82.5</b> <u>Diffuse follicle centre lymphoma</u></p> <p><b>C82.6</b> <u>Cutaneous follicle centre lymphoma</u></p> <p><b>C82.7</b> Other types of follicular <del>non-Hodgkin's</del> lymphoma</p> <p><b>C82.9</b> Follicular <del>non-Hodgkin's</del> lymphoma, unspecified  Nodular <del>non-Hodgkin's</del> lymphoma NOS</p> <p><b>C83</b> <del>Diffuse non-Hodgkin's</del> <u>Non-follicular lymphoma</u>  <i>Includes:</i> morphology codes M9593, M9595, M967 M968 with behaviour code /3</p> <p><b>C83.0</b> <u>Small cell (diffuse) B-cell lymphoma</u>  <u>Lymphoplasmacytic lymphoma</u>  <u>Nodal marginal zone lymphoma</u>  <u>Non-leukaemic variant of B-CLL</u>  <u>Splenic marginal zone lymphoma</u>  <i>Excludes:</i> chronic lymphocytic leukaemia (C91.1)  Waldenström macroglobulinaemia (C88.0)  T-cell lymphoma (C84.-)</p> <p><b>C83.1</b> <del>Small cleaved cell (diffuse)</del> <u>Mantle cell lymphoma</u>  <u>Centrocytic lymphoma</u>  <u>Malignant lymphomatous polyposis</u></p>				

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
	<b>C83.2 Mixed small and large cell (diffuse)</b>				
	<b>C83.3 <del>Large cell (diffuse)</del> Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma</b> <u>Anaplastic</u> <u>CD30-positive</u> <u>Centroblastic</u> <u>Immunoblastic</u> <u>diffuse large B-cell lymphoma</u> <u>Plasmablastic</u> <u>Subtype not specified</u> <u>T-cell rich</u> <u>Reticulum cell sarcoma</u> <u>Excludes:</u> <u>mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma (C85.2)</u> <u>T-cell lymphoma (C84.-)</u>				
	<b>C83.4 Immunoblastic (diffuse)</b>				
	<b>C83.5 Lymphoblastic (diffuse)</b> <u>B-cell precursor lymphoma</u> <u>Lymphoblastic B-cell lymphoma</u> <u>Lymphoblastic lymphoma NOS</u> <u>Lymphoblastic T-cell lymphoma</u> <u>T-cell precursor lymphoma</u>				
	<b>C83.6 Undifferentiated (diffuse)</b>				
	<b>C83.7 Burkitt's tumour lymphoma</b> <u>Atypical Burkitt lymphoma</u> <u>"Burkitt-like" lymphoma</u> <u>Excludes:</u> <u>mature B-cell leukaemia Burkitt-type (C91.8)</u>				
	<b>C83.8 Other types of diffuse non-Hodgkin's non-follicular lymphoma</b> <u>Primary effusion B-cell lymphoma</u> <u>Intravascular large B-cell lymphoma</u> <u>Lymphoid granulomatosis</u> <u>Excludes:</u> <u>mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma (C85.2)</u> <u>T-cell rich B-cell lymphoma (C83.3)</u>				

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
	<p><b>C83.9     <u>Non-follicular (diffuse) non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, unspecified</u></b></p> <p><b>C84     <u>Peripheral and cutaneous Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas</u></b>  <i>Includes:</i> morphology code M970 with behaviour code /3</p> <p><b>C84.0     Mycosis fungoides</b></p> <p><b>C84.1     Sézary's disease</b></p> <p><b>C84.2     T-zone lymphoma</b></p> <p><b>C84.3     Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma</b>  Lennert's lymphoma</p> <p><b>C84.4     Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not elsewhere classified</b>  Lennert's lymphoma  Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma</p> <p><b>C84.5     Other and unspecified mature T/NK-cell lymphomas</b>  <i>Note:</i> If T-cell lineage or involvement is mentioned in conjunction with a specific lymphoma, code to the more specific description.  <i>Excludes:</i> angioimmunoblastic T-cell lymphoma (C86.5)  blastoid NK-cell lymphoma (C86.4)  enteropathy-type T-cell lymphoma (C86.2)  extranodal NK-cell lymphoma, nasal type (C86.0)  hepatosplenic T-cell lymphoma (C86.1)  primary cutaneous CD30-positive T-cell proliferations (C86.6)  subcutaneous panniculitis-like T-cell lymphoma (C86.3)  T-cell leukaemia (C91.-)</p> <p><b>C84.6     Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive</b>  Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, CD30-positive</p> <p><b>C84.7     Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative</b>  <i>Excludes:</i> primary cutaneous CD30-positive T-cell proliferations (C86.6)</p> <p><b>C84.8     Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified</b></p> <p><b>C84.9     Mature T/NK-cell lymphoma, unspecified</b>  NK/T cell lymphoma NOS  <i>Excludes:</i> mature T-cell lymphoma, not elsewhere classified (C84.4)</p>				

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Add new category and codes	<b>C85 Other and unspecified types of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma</b> <del>Includes: morphology codes M9590-M9592, M9594, M971 with behaviour code /3</del>				
	<b>C85.0 Lymphosarcoma</b>				
	<b>C85.1 B-cell lymphoma, unspecified</b> <i>Note:</i> If B-cell lineage or involvement is mentioned in conjunction with a specific lymphoma, code to the more specific description.				
	<b>C85.2 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma</b>				
	<b>C85.7 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma</b> <del>Malignant:</del> <del>▲reticuloendotheliosis</del> <del>▲reticulosis</del> <del>Microglioma</del>				
	<b>C85.9 Non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, unspecified type</b> Lymphoma NOS Malignant lymphoma NOS Non-Hodgkin's lymphoma NOS				
	<b>C86 Other specified types of T/NK-cell lymphoma</b> <del>Excludes : anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK negative (C84.7)</del> <del>anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK positive (C84.6)</del>				
	<b>C86.0 Extranodal NK/T-cell lymphoma, nasal type</b>				
	<b>C86.1 Hepatosplenic T-cell lymphoma</b> Alpha-beta and gamma- delta types				
	<b>C86.2 Enteropathy-type (intestinal) T-cell lymphoma</b> Enteropathy associated T-cell lymphoma				

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
	<p><b><u>C86.3</u></b>     <b><u>Subcutaneous panniculitis-like T-cell lymphoma</u></b></p> <p><b><u>C86.4</u></b>     <b><u>Blastic NK-cell lymphoma</u></b></p> <p><b><u>C86.5</u></b>     <b><u>Angioimmunoblastic T-cell lymphoma</u></b>  <u>Angioimmunoblastic lymphadenopathy with dysproteinaemia (AILD)</u></p> <p><b><u>C86.6</u></b>     <b><u>Primary cutaneous CD30-positive T-cell proliferations</u></b>  <u>Lymphomatoid papulosis</u>  <u>Primary cutaneous anaplastic large-cell lymphoma</u>  <u>Primary cutaneous CD30+large T-cell lymphoma</u></p> <p><b><u>C88</u></b>     <b><u>Other B-cell lymphoma [Malignant immunoproliferative diseases]</u></b>  <u><i>Includes:</i> —morphology code M976 with behaviour code /3</u></p> <p><b><u>C88.0</u></b>     <b><u>Waldenström's macroglobulinaemia</u></b>  <u>Lymphoplasmacytic lymphoma with IgM-production</u>  <u>Macroglobulinaemia (primary)(idiopathic)</u>  <u><i>Excludes:</i> small cell B-cell lymphoma (C83.0)</u></p> <p><b><u>C88.1</u></b>     <b><u>Alpha heavy chain disease</u></b></p> <p><b><u>C88.2</u></b>     <b><u>Gamma Other heavy chain disease</u></b>  <u>Franklin's disease</u>  <u>Gamma heavy chain disease</u>  <u>Mu heavy chain disease</u></p> <p><b><u>C88.3</u></b>     <b><u>Immunoproliferative small intestinal disease</u></b>  <u>Alpha heavy chain disease</u>  <u>Mediterranean disease lymphoma</u></p> <p><b><u>C88.4</u></b>     <b><u>Extranodal marginal zone B-cell lymphoma of mucosa-associated lymphoid tissue [MALT-lymphoma]</u></b>  <u><i>Note:</i> Use additional code (C83.3) if desired, to specify transition to high malignant (diffuse large cell) lymphoma</u></p>				



Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
	<u>Lymphoma of skin-associated lymphoid tissue (SALT-lymphoma)</u> <u>Lymphoma of bronchial-associated lymphoid tissue (BALT-lymphoma)</u> <b>C88.7 Other malignant immunoproliferative diseases</b> <b>C88.9 Malignant immunoproliferative disease, unspecified</b> Immunoproliferative disease NOS <b>C90 Multiple myeloma and malignant plasma cell neoplasms</b> <i>Includes: — morphology codes M973, M9830 with behaviour code /3</i> <b>C90.0 Multiple myeloma</b> Kahler's disease <u>Medullary plasmacytoma</u> Myelomatosis <u>Plasma cell myeloma</u> <i>Excludes: solitary myeloma plasmacytoma (C90.23)</i> <b>C90.1 Plasma cell leukaemia</b> <u>Plasmacytic leukaemia</u> <b>C90.2 <del>Plasmacytoma, extramedullary</del> Extramedullary plasmacytoma</b> Malignant plasma cell tumour NOS Plasmacytoma NOS Solitary myeloma <b>C90.3 Solitary plasmacytoma</b> <u>Localized malignant plasma cell tumour NOS</u> <u>Plasmacytoma NOS</u> <u>Solitary myeloma</u>				

<b>C91</b>	<b>Lymphoid leukaemia</b> <del><b>Includes:</b> morphology codes M982, M9940-M9941 with behaviour code /3</del>				
<b>C91.0</b>	<b>Acute lymphoblastic leukaemia [ALL]</b> <u><b>Note:</b> This code should only be used for T-cell and B-cell precursor leukaemia</u> <del><b>Excludes:</b> acute exacerbation of chronic lymphocytic leukaemia (C91.1)</del>				
<b>C91.1</b>	<b>Chronic lymphocytic leukaemia of B-cell type</b> <u>Lymphoplasmacytic leukaemia</u> <u>Richter syndrome</u> <u>Excludes:</u> lymphoplasmacytic lymphoma (C83.0)				
<b>C91.2</b>	<b>Subacute lymphocytic leukaemia</b>				
<b>C91.3</b>	<b>Prolymphocytic leukaemia of B-cell type</b>				
<b>C91.4</b>	<b>Hairy-cell leukaemia</b> Leukaemic reticuloendotheliosis				
<b>C91.5</b>	<b>Adult T-cell lymphoma/leukaemia (HTLV-1-associated)</b> <u>Acute</u> <u>Chronic</u> <u>Lymphomatoid</u> variant <u>Smouldering</u>				
<b>C91.6</b>	<b>Prolymphocytic leukaemia of T-cell type</b>				
<b>C91.7</b>	<b>Other lymphoid leukaemia</b> <u>T-cell large granular lymphocytic leukaemia (associated with rheumatic arthritis)</u>				
<b>C91.8</b>	<b>Mature B-cell leukaemia Burkitt-type</b> <u>Excludes:</u> Burkitt lymphoma with little or no bone marrow filtration (C83.7)				
<b>C91.9</b>	<b>Lymphoid leukaemia, unspecified</b>				
<b>C92</b>	<b>Myeloid leukaemia</b> <b>Includes:</b> leukaemia: • granulocytic • myelogenous <del>morphology codes M986-M988, M9930 with behaviour code /3</del>				

	<p><b>C92.0     <u>Acute <del>myeloid</del> myeloblastic leukaemia [AML]</u></b>  <u>Acute myeloblastic leukaemia, minimal differentiation</u>  <u>Acute myeloblastic leukaemia (with maturation)</u>  <u>AML1/ETO</u>  <u>AML M0</u>  <u>AML M1</u>  <u>AML M2</u>  <u>AML with t(8;21)</u>  <u>AML (without a FAB classification) NOS</u>  <u>Refractory anaemia with excess blasts in transformation</u>  <u>Excludes:</u> acute exacerbation of chronic myeloid leukaemia (C92.1)</p> <p><b>C92.1     <u>Chronic myeloid leukaemia [CML], BCR/ABL-positive</u></b>  <u>Chronic myelogenous leukaemia, Philadelphia chromosome (Ph1) positive</u>  <u>Chronic myelogenous leukaemia , t(9;22)(q34;q11)</u>  <u>Chronic myelogenous leukaemia with crisis of blast cells</u>  <u>Excludes:</u> atypical chronic myeloid leukaemia (C92.2)                    <u>chronic myelomonocytic leukaemia (C93.1)</u>                    <u>unclassified myeloproliferative disease (D47.1)</u></p> <p><b>C92.2     <u>Subacute Atypical chronic myeloid leukaemia, BCR/ABL-negative</u></b></p> <p><b>C92.3     <u>Myeloid sarcoma</u></b>  <u>Note: A tumour of immature myeloid cells.</u>  Chloroma  Granulocytic sarcoma</p> <p><b>C92.4     <u>Acute promyelocytic leukaemia [PML]</u></b>  <u>AML M3</u>  <u>AML M3 with t(15; 17) and variants</u></p> <p><b>C92.5     <u>Acute myelomonocytic leukaemia</u></b>  <u>AML M4</u>  <u>AML M4 Eo with inv(16) or t(16;16)</u></p> <p><b><u>C92.6</u>     <u>Acute myeloid leukaemia with 11q23-abnormality</u></b>  <u>Acute myeloid leukaemia with variation of MLL-gene</u></p>				
--	---	--	--	--	--

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
	<b>C92.7 Other myeloid leukaemia</b> <i>Excludes:</i> chronic eosinophilic leukaemia [hypereosinophilic syndrome] (D47.5)				
	<b>C92.8 Acute myeloid leukaemia with multilineage dysplasia</b> <i>Note:</i> Acute myeloid leukaemia with dysplasia of remaining haematopoiesis and/or myelodysplastic disease in its history.				
	<b>C92.9 Myeloid leukaemia, unspecified</b>				
	<b>C93 Monocytic leukaemia</b> <i>Includes:</i> monocytoid leukaemia morphology code M989 with behaviour code /3				
	<b>C93.0 Acute <u>monoblastic</u>/monocytic leukaemia</b> <u>AML M5a</u> <u>AML M5b</u> <u>AML M5</u> <i>Excludes:</i> acute exacerbation of chronic monocytic leukaemia (C93.1)				
	<b>C93.1 Chronic <del>monocytic</del> myelomonocytic leukaemia</b> <u>Chronic monocytic leukaemia</u> <u>CMML-1</u> <u>CMML-2</u> <u>CMML with eosinophilia</u>				
	<b>C93.2 Subacute monocytic leukaemia</b>				
	<b>C93.3 Juvenile myelomonocytic leukaemia</b>				
	<b>C93.7 Other monocytic leukaemia</b>				
	<b>C93.9 Monocytic leukaemia, unspecified</b>				

<b>C94</b>	<b>Other leukaemias of specified cell type</b> <i>Includes:</i> <del>morphology codes M984, M9850, M9900, M9910, M9931</del> <del>M9932 with behaviour code /3</del> <i>Excludes:</i> leukaemic reticuloendotheliosis (C91.4) plasma cell leukaemia (C90.1)				
<b>C94.0</b>	<del>Acute erythraemia and erythroleukaemia</del> <b>erythroid leukaemia</b> <u>Acute myeloid leukaemia, M6 (a)(b)</u> <u>Erythroleukaemia</u> Acute erythraemic myelosis Di Guglielmo's disease				
<b>C94.1</b>	<b>Chronic erythraemia</b> Heilmeyer-Schöner disease				
<b>C94.2</b>	<b>Acute megakaryoblastic leukaemia</b> <u>Acute megakaryocytic leukaemia</u> <u>Acute myeloid leukaemia, M7</u> Leukaemia: • <del>megakaryoblastic (acute)</del> • <del>megakaryocytic (acute)</del>				
<b>C94.3</b>	<b>Mast cell leukaemia</b>				
<b>C94.4</b>	<b>Acute panmyelosis with myelofibrosis</b> <u>Acute myelofibrosis</u>				
<b>C94.5</b>	<del>Acute myelofibrosis</del>				
<b>C94.6</b>	<b><u>Myelodysplastic and myeloproliferative disease, not elsewhere classified</u></b>				
<b>C94.7</b>	<b>Other specified leukaemias</b> <u>Acute basophilic leukaemia</u> <u>Aggressive NK-cell leukaemia</u> <u>Lymphosarcoma cell leukaemia</u>				
<b>C95</b>	<b>Leukaemia of unspecified cell type</b> <i>Includes:</i> <del>morphology code M980 with behaviour code /3</del>				
<b>C95.0</b>	<b>Acute leukaemia of unspecified cell type</b> <u>Acute bilineal leukaemia</u> <u>Acute mixed lineage leukaemia</u> <u>Biphenotypic acute leukaemia</u>				

	<p><del>Blast cell leukaemia</del>  Stem cell leukaemia of unclear lineage  <i>Excludes:</i> acute exacerbation of unspecified chronic leukaemia (C95.1)</p> <p><b>C95.1 Chronic leukaemia of unspecified cell type</b></p> <p><del>C95.2 Subacute leukaemia of unspecified cell type</del></p> <p><b>C95.7 Other leukaemia of unspecified cell type</b></p> <p><b>C95.9 Leukaemia, unspecified</b></p> <p><b>C96 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, haematopoietic and related tissue</b>  <i>Includes:</i> <del>morphology codes M972, M974 with behaviour code /3</del></p> <p><b>C96.0 Multifocal and multisystemic (disseminated) Langerhans-cell histiocytosis</b>  <b>[Letterer-Siwe disease]</b>  <u>Histiocytosis X, multisystemic</u>  Nonlipid:  • <del>reticuloendotheliosis</del>  • <del>reticulosis</del></p> <p><del>C96.1 Malignant histiocytosis</del>  Histiocytic medullary reticulosis</p> <p><b>C96.2 Malignant mast cell tumour</b>  <u>Aggressive systemic mastocytosis</u>  Malignant:  • <del>mastocytoma</del>  • <del>mastocytosis</del>  Mast cell sarcoma  <i>Excludes:</i> <u>indolent mastocytosis (D47.0)</u>  mast cell leukaemia (C94.3)  (<u>congenital</u>) mastocytosis (cutaneous) (Q82.2)</p> <p><del>C96.3 True histiocytic lymphoma</del></p> <p><b>C96.4 Sarcoma of dendritic cells ( accessory cells)</b>  <u>Interdigitating dendritic cell sarcoma</u>  <u>Langerhans-cell sarcoma</u>  Sarcoma of follicular dendritic cells</p> <p><b>C96.5 Multifocal and unisystemic Langerhans-cell histiocytosis</b>  Hand-Schüller-Christian disease</p>				
--	---	--	--	--	--

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
	<p><u>Histiocytosis X, multifocal</u></p> <p><b>C96.6 Unifocal Langerhans-cell histiocytosis</b>  <u>Eosinophilic granuloma</u>  <u>Histiocytosis X NOS</u>  <u>Histiocytosis X, unifocal</u>  <u>Langerhans-cell histiocytosis NOS</u></p> <p><b>C96.7 Other specified malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, haematopoietic and related tissue</b></p> <p><b>C96.8 Histiocytic sarcoma</b>  <u>Malignant histiocytosis</u></p> <p><b>C96.9 Malignant neoplasm of lymphoid, haematopoietic and related tissue, unspecified</b></p>				
Correct typographical error in 2010 printed edition, page 195	<b>C81.2 Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma</b> <a href="#">a</a>	1980 Canada	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
Revise code title and excludes note	<p><b>C81.3 <del>Lymphocyte depletion</del> Lymphocyte depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma</b></p> <p><b>C81.4 Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma</b>  <i>Excludes: nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma (C81.0)</i></p>	Canada 1608	October 2009	Major	January 2010 (Corrections to #1230)
Revise code titles by adding parentheses to non-essential modifier	<p><b>C81 Hodgkin lymphoma</b></p> <p><b>C81.0</b> Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma  <b>C81.1</b> Nodular sclerosis (classical) Hodgkin lymphoma  <b>C81.2</b> Mixed cellularity (classical) Hodgkin lymphoma  <b>C81.3</b> Lymphocyte depleted (classical) Hodgkin lymphoma  <b>C81.4</b> Lymphocyte-rich (classical) Hodgkin lymphoma  <b>C81.7</b> Other (classical) Hodgkin lymphoma  <b>C81.9</b> Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified</p>	Canada 1858	October 2011	Minor	January 2013
Revise	<b>C82 Follicular lymphoma</b>	Canada	October	Major	January 2010

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
excludes note	<b><i>Includes:</i></b> follicular lymphoma with or without diffuse areas <b><i>Excludes:</i></b> <u>mature T/NK-cell non-Hodgkin</u> lymphoma (C84.-)	1608	2009		(Corrections to #1230)
Revise order of excludes notes	<b>C83.0 Small cell B-cell lymphoma</b> Lymphoplasmacytic lymphoma Nodal marginal zone lymphoma Non-leukaemic variant of B-CLL Splenic marginal zone lymphoma <b><i>Excludes:</i></b> chronic lymphocytic leukaemia (C91.1) <u>mature T/NK-cell lymphomas</u> (C84.-) Waldenström macroglobulinaemia (C88.0)	Canada 1608	October 2009	Major	January 2010 (Corrections to #1230)
Revise excludes note	<b>C83.3 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma</b> Anaplastic } CD30-positive} Centroblastic } diffuse large B-cell lymphoma Immunoblastic } Plasmablastic } Subtype not specified} T-cell rich } <b><i>Excludes:</i></b> <u>mature T/NK-cell lymphomas</u> (C84.-) mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma (C85.2)				
Revise code title	<b>C83.5 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) <u>lymphoma</u></b> <b>C83.9 Non-follicular (diffuse) <u>non-Hodgkin's</u> lymphoma, unspecified</b>				
Revise inclusions by deleting hyphen and plus sign	<b>C86.6 Primary cutaneous CD30-positive T-cell proliferations</b> Lymphomatoid papulosis Primary cutaneous anaplastic large-cell lymphoma Primary cutaneous CD30+ <u>positive</u> large T-cell lymphoma	US 1755	October 2010	Minor	January 2012
Revert category title to original Add parenthesis	<b>C88 <del>Other B-cell lymphoma</del> Malignant immunoproliferative diseases</b> <b>C88.0 Waldenström macroglobulinaemia</b> Lymphoplasmacytic lymphoma with IgM-production Macroglobulinaemia (idiopathic)(primary)	Canada 1608	October 2009	Major	January 2010 (Corrections to #1230)
Delete apostrophe	<b>C88.2 Other heavy chain disease</b> Franklin's disease				



Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Correct spelling	<b>C91.1 Chronic lymphocytic leukaemia of B-cell type</b> Lymphoplasmacytic leukaemia	Canada 1608	October 2009	Major	January 2010 (Corrections to #1230)
Change rheumatic to rheumatoid	<b>C91.7 Other lymphoid leukaemia</b> T-cell large granular lymphocytic leukaemia (associated with <del>rheumatic</del> <u>rheumatoid arthritis</u> )				
Revise parentheses in code title and add bracket	<b>C91.5 Adult T-cell lymphoma/leukaemia [<del>HTLV-1-associated</del>]</b> Acute } Chronic } variant Lymphomatoid } Smouldering }	US 1755	October 2010	Minor	January 2012
Correct typographical error	<b>C91.8 Mature B-cell leukaemia Burkitt-type</b> <i>Excludes:</i> Burkitt lymphoma with little or no bone marrow <u>in</u> filtration (C83.7)	Canada 1772	October 2010	Minor	January 2012
Revise inclusions by inserting bullet or dot points	<b>C92.1 Chronic myeloid leukaemia [CML], BCR/ABL-positive</b> <u>Chronic myelogenous leukaemia:</u> • <u>Philadelphia chromosome (Ph1) positive</u> • <u>t(9:22)(q34; q11)</u> • <u>with crisis of blast cells</u>	Canada 1608	October 2009	Major	January 2010 (Corrections to #1230)
Revise exclusion	<i>Excludes:</i> atypical chronic myeloid leukaemia, <u>BCR/ABL-negative</u> (C92.2) chronic myelomonocytic leukaemia (C93.1) unclassified myeloproliferative disease (D47.1)				
Amend excludes note	<b>C96.2 Malignant mast cell tumour</b> <i>Excludes :</i> indolent mastocytosis (D47.0) mast cell leukaemia (C94.3) <del>(congenital)</del> mastocytosis ( <u>congenital</u> ) (cutaneous) (Q82.2)	Canada 1696	October 2010	Minor	January 2012
Add excludes note at code:	<b>D07 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified genital organs</b> <i>Excludes:</i> melanoma in situ (D03.5) <b>D07.5 Prostate</b> <i>Excludes:</i> Low grade dysplasia of prostate (N42.3)	Canada 1117	October 2007	Major	January 2010
Add inclusion term	<b>D16 Benign neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage</b> <u>Keratocystic odontogenic tumour</u>	Japan 1322	October 2008	Major	January 2010
Delete	<b>D16 Benign neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage</b>	Germany	October 2010	Minor	January 2012

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
inclusion	<del>Keratocystic odontogenic tumour</del>	1740			
Revise	<b>D29 Benign neoplasm of male genital organs</b>  <i>Includes:</i> skin of male genital organs <b>D29.0 Penis</b> <b>D29.1 Prostate</b>  <i>Excludes:</i> hyperplasia of prostate (adenomatous) (N40) prostatic: • <del>adenoma (N40)</del> • enlargement (N40) • hypertrophy (N40)	Australia 0301	October 2005	Major	January 2010
Delete exclusion term					
Revise inclusions	<b>D31.4 Ciliary body</b> <del>Eyeball</del> <b>D31.9 Eye, unspecified</b> <del>Eyeball</del>	Germany 1843	October 2011	Minor	January 2013
Revise notes and codes	<b>D45 Polycythaemia vera</b> <u>Note: Polycythaemia vera has been reclassified in ICD-O Third Edition with a malignant code. The code D45 will continue to be used, although it is located in the chapter for Neoplasms of uncertain or unknown behaviour. The modification of its classification is reserved for ICD-11 revision process.</u> <del>Morphology code M9950 with behaviour code /1</del>  <b>D46 Myelodysplastic syndromes</b> <i>Includes:</i> <del>morphology code M998 with behaviour code /1</del> <u>Alykylating agent related myelodysplastic syndrome</u> <u>Epipodophyllotoxin related myelodysplastic syndrome</u> <u>Therapy related myelodysplastic syndrome NOS</u> <i>Excludes:</i> drug induced aplastic anemia (D61.1)  <b>D46.0 Refractory anaemia without <u>ring</u> sideroblasts, so stated</b> <u>Note: without sideroblasts, without excess of blasts</u> <b>D46.1 Refractory anaemia with <u>ring</u> sideroblasts</b> <b>D46.2 Refractory anaemia with excess of blasts</b>	Germany 1230	2008	Major	January 2010

	<p><u>RAEB I</u> <u>REAB II</u></p> <p><b>D46.3 Refractory anaemia with excess of blasts with transformation</b></p> <p><b>D46.4 Refractory anaemia, unspecified</b></p> <p><b><u>D46.5 Refractory anaemia with multi-lineage dysplasia</u></b></p> <p><b><u>D46.6 Myelodysplastic syndrome with isolated del(5q) chromosomal abnormality</u></b> <u>5 q-minus syndrome</u></p> <p><b>D46.7 Other myelodysplastic syndromes</b> <u>Excludes:</u> chronic myelomonocytic leukaemia (C93.1)</p> <p><b>D46.9 Myelodysplastic syndrome, unspecified</b> Myelodysplasia NOS Preleukaemia (syndrome) NOS</p> <p><b>D47 Other neoplasms of uncertain or unknown behaviour of lymphoid, haematopoietic and related tissue</b> <u>Includes:</u> <del>morphology codes M974, M976, M996 M997 with behaviour code /4</del></p> <p><b>D47.0 Histiocytic and mast cell tumours of uncertain and unknown behaviour</b> <u>Indolent systematic mastocytosis</u> Mast cell tumour NOS Mastocytoma NOS <u>Systemic mastocytosis, associated with clonal haematopoietic non-mast-cell disease (SM-AHNMD)</u> <u>Excludes:</u> <u>(congenital) mastocytosis (cutaneous) (Q82.2)</u></p> <p><b>D47.1 Chronic myeloproliferative disease</b> <u>Chronic neutrophilic leukaemia</u> <del>Myelofibrosis (with myeloid metaplasia)</del> Myeloproliferative disease, unspecified <del>Myeloid leukaemia (megakaryocytic) with myeloid metaplasia</del>  <u>Excludes:</u> atypical chronic myeloid leukaemia (C92.2) chronic myeloid leukaemia [CML] BCR/ABL-positive (C92.1)</p> <p><b>D47.2 Monoclonal gammopathy of undetermined significance (MGUS)</b></p> <p><b>D47.3 Essential (haemorrhagic) thrombocythaemia</b></p>				
--	--	--	--	--	--

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
	<p>Idiopathic haemorrhagic thrombocythaemia</p> <p><b>D47.4 Osteomyelofibrosis</b>  <u>Chronic idiopathic myelofibrosis</u>  <u>Myelofibrosis (idiopathic) (with myeloid metaplasia)</u>  <u>Myelosclerosis (megakaryocytic) with myeloid metaplasia</u>  <u>Secondary myelofibrosis in myeloproliferative disease</u></p> <p><i>Excludes:</i> acute myelofibrosis (C94.4)</p> <p><b>D47.5 Chronic eosinophilic leukaemia [hypereosinophilic syndrome]</b></p> <p><b>D47.7 Other specified neoplasms of uncertain or unknown behaviour of lymphoid, haematopoietic and related tissue</b>  <u>Histiocytic tumours of uncertain and unknown behaviour</u></p> <p><b>D47.9 Neoplasm of uncertain or unknown behaviour of lymphoid, haematopoietic and related tissue, unspecified</b>  Lymphoproliferative disease NOS</p>				
Revise includes and spelling in excludes note Revise inclusion	<p><b>D46 Myelodysplastic syndromes</b>  <i>Includes:</i> <del>Alykylating</del>Alkylating agent related myelodysplastic syndrome  <i>Excludes:</i> drug induced aplastic anaemia (D61.1)</p> <p><b>D46.2 Refractory anaemia with excess of blasts</b>  RAEB I  <del>REAB</del>RAEB II</p>	Canada 1608	October 2009	Major	January 2010 (Corrections to #1230)
Correct spelling in inclusion  Revise first excludes note	<p><b>D47.0 Histiocytic and mast cell tumours of uncertain and unknown behaviour</b>  Indolent <del>systemic</del>systemic mastocytosis</p> <p><b>D47.1 Chronic myeloproliferative disease</b>  Chronic neutrophilic leukaemia  Myeloproliferative disease, unspecified  <i>Excludes:</i> atypical chronic myeloid leukaemia, <u>BCR/ABL-negative</u> (C92.2)  chronic myeloid leukaemia [CML] BCR/ABL-positive (C92.1)</p>	Canada 1608	October 2009	Major	January 2010 (Corrections to #1230)

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Revise code title	<b>D46.2 Refractory anaemia with excess of blasts</b> <a href="#">[RAEB]</a> RAEB I RAEB II	1987 Mexico	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
Amend excludes note	<b>D47.0 Histiocytic and mast cell tumours of uncertain and unknown behaviour</b> <i>Excludes:</i> <del>(congenital)</del> mastocytosis <del>(congenital)</del> (cutaneous)(Q82.2)	Canada 1696	October 2010	Minor	January 2012
Delete inclusion term  Delete exclusion term  Add inclusion term	<b>D56.1 Beta thalassaemia</b> <del>Sickle-cell beta thalassaemia</del>  <b>D57 Sickle-cell disorders</b> <i>Excludes:</i> <del>sickle-cell beta thalassaemia (D56.1)</del>  <b>D57.2 Double heterozygous sickling disorders</b> Disease: . <del>sickle-cell thalassaemia</del>	Australia 0136	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Revise inclusion term	<b>D57.3 Sickle-cell trait</b> Hb-S trait Heterozygous haemoglobin S <a href="#">[HbAS]</a>	Netherlands 1070	October 2006	Minor	January 2008
Add inclusion:	<b>D63*</b> Anaemia in chronic diseases classified elsewhere <b>D63.0*</b> Anaemia in neoplastic disease Conditions in Chapter 2 (C00–D48) <b>D63.8*</b> Anaemia in other chronic diseases classified elsewhere <u>Anaemia in chronic kidney disease <math>\geq</math> stage 3 (N18.3 – N18.5†)</u>	Australia 1241	October 2007	Major	January 2010
Revise code in inclusion	<b>D63.8* Anaemia in other chronic diseases classified elsewhere</b> Anaemia in chronic kidney disease $\geq$ stage 3 (N18.3–N18.5 <del>9</del> †)	1939 Canada	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
Revise code	<b>D64 Other anaemias</b> <i>Excludes:</i> refractory anaemia:  • NOS (D46.4)	Canada 1608	October 2009	Major	January 2010 (Corrections to #1230)

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
in excludes note	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>with excess of blasts (D46.2)</li> <li>with transformation (<del>D46.3</del>-C92.0)</li> </ul>				
Add inclusion term  Add excludes note	<p><b>D68.3 Haemorrhagic disorder due to circulating anticoagulants</b>  <u>Haemorrhage during long term use of anticoagulants</u></p> <p>Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify any administered anticoagulant.</p> <p><b><u>Excludes:</u></b> long term use of anticoagulants without haemorrhage (Z92.1)</p>	Germany	October 1999		January 2001
Add code and inclusion terms	<p><b><u>D68.5 Primary Thrombophilia</u></b>  <u>Activated protein C resistance [factor V Leiden mutation]</u>  <u>Deficiency:</u>  · <u>antithrombin</u>  · <u>protein C</u>  · <u>protein S</u>  <u>Prothrombin gene mutation</u></p>	Germany 0219	October 2005	Major	January 2010
Add code, inclusion terms and exclusions	<p><b><u>D68.6 Other Thrombophilia</u></b>  <u>Anticardiolipin syndrome</u>  <u>Antiphospholipid syndrome</u>  <u>Presence of the lupus anticoagulant</u></p> <p><b><u>Excludes:</u></b> <u>disseminated intravascular coagulation (D65)</u>  <u>hyperhomocysteinemia (E72.1)</u></p>	Germany 0219	October 2005	Major	January 2010
Delete inclusion term	<p><b>D68.8 Other specified coagulation defects</b>  <del>Presence of systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE] inhibitor</del></p>	Germany 0219	October 2005	Major	January 2010
Add inclusion term	<p><b>D70 Agranulocytosis</b>  ...  Neutropenic splenomegaly</p>	Canada 1380	October 2008	Minor	January 2010

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
	<u>Werner-Schultz disease</u>				
Add exclusion	<b>D72 Other disorders of white blood cells</b> <i>Excludes:</i> <u>abnormal white blood cells (count) (R72)</u> basophilia (D75.8)	Canada 1381	October 2008	Minor	January 2010
Add inclusion term	<b>D75 Other diseases of blood and blood-forming organs</b>  <i>Excludes :</i> enlarged lymph nodes (R59.-) hypergammaglobulinaemia NOS (D89.2) lymphadenitis: • NOS (I88.9) • acute (L04.-) • chronic (I88.1) • mesenteric (acute)(chronic) (I88.0)  <b>D75.1 Secondary polycythaemia</b> <u>Erythrocytosis NOS</u> Polycythaemia: • acquired • due to: • erythropoietin • fall in plasma volume • high altitude • stress • emotional • hypoxaemic • nephrogenous • relative  <i>Excludes:</i> polycythaemia: • neonatorum (P61.1) • vera (D45)	Australia 0305	October 2005	Minor	January 2007

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Add inclusion	<b>D75.1 Secondary polycythaemia</b> Erythrocytosis NOS Polycythaemia: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>NOS</u></li> <li>• acquired</li> <li>• due to:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• erythropoietin</li> <li>• fall in plasma volume</li> <li>• high altitude</li> <li>• stress</li> </ul> </li> <li>• emotional</li> <li>• hypoxaemic</li> <li>• nephrogenous</li> <li>• relative</li> </ul> <i>Excludes:</i> polycythaemia: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• neonatorum (P61.1)</li> <li>• vera (D45)</li> </ul>	Germany 1230	October 2008	Major	January 2010
	<b>D75.2 Essential thrombocythosis</b> <del><i>Excludes:</i> essential (haemorrhagic) thrombocythaemia (D47.3)</del>	Australia 1350			
	<b>D75.8 Other specified diseases of blood and blood-forming organs</b> Basophilia				
	<b>D75.9 Disease of blood and blood-forming organs, unspecified</b>				



Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
	<p><b>D76</b> <del>Certain</del> <b>Other specified diseases involving with participation of lymphoreticular tissue and reticulohistiocytic system tissue</b></p> <p><b>Excludes:</b> (Abt-)Letterer-Siwe disease (C96.0)  eosinophilic granuloma (C96.6)  Hand-Schüller-Christian disease (C96.5)  histiocytic sarcoma (C96.8)  histiocytosis X, multifocal (C96.5)  histiocytosis X, unifocal (C96.6)  Langerhans-cell histiocytosis, multifocal (C96.5)  Langerhans-cell histiocytosis, unifocal (C96.6)  malignant histiocytosis (C96.48)  reticuloendotheliosis or reticulosis:  • histiocytic medullary (C96.49)  • leukaemic (C91.4)  • lipomelanotic (I89.8)  • malignant (C85.7)  • nonlipid (C96.0)</p> <p><b>D76.0</b> <del>Langerhans' cell histiocytosis, not elsewhere classified</del>  <del>Eosinophilic granuloma</del>  <del>Hand-Schüller-Christian disease</del>  <del>Histiocytosis X (chronic)</del></p> <p><b>D76.1</b> <b>Haemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis</b>  Familial haemophagocytic reticulosis  Histiocytoses of mononuclear phagocytes other than Langerhans' cells NOS</p>				
Revise	<p><b>D76</b> <b>Other specified diseases with participation of lymphoreticular and reticulohistiocytic tissue</b></p> <p><b>Excludes:</b> (Abt-) Letterer-Siwe disease (C96.0)  eosinophilic granuloma (C96.6)  Hand-Schüller-Christian disease (C96.5)  histiocytic sarcoma (C96.8)  histiocytosis X, multifocal (C96.5)  histiocytosis X, unifocal (C96.6)  Langerhans-cell histiocytosis, multifocal (C96.5)  Langerhans-cell histiocytosis, unifocal (C96.6)  malignant histiocytosis (C96.8)  reticuloendotheliosis; or reticulosis;</p>	Canada 1857	October 2012	Minor	January 2014

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
excludes notes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>—histiocytic medullary (C96.9)</li> <li>leukaemic (C91.4)</li> <li>—lipomelanotic (I89.8)</li> <li>—malignant (C85.7)</li> <li>nonlipid (C96.0)</li> </ul> <p>reticulosis:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>histiocytic medullary (C96.8)</li> <li>lipomelanotic (I89.8)</li> <li>malignant NOS (C86.0)</li> </ul>				
Add excludes note at block level	<b>Certain disorders involving the immune mechanism (D80-D89)</b> <i>Excludes:</i> autoimmune disease (systemic) NOS (M35.9) functional disorders of polymorphonuclear neutrophils (D71) human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20-B24) human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy childbirth and the puerperium (O98.7)	Canada 1187	October 2008	Major	January 2010
Revise code title in exclusion	<b>D89 Other disorders involving the immune mechanism, not elsewhere classified</b> <i>Excludes:</i> hyperglobulinaemia NOS (R77.1) monoclonal gammopathy of undetermined significance (MGUS) (D47.2)	Germany 1230	October 2008	Major	January 2010
Add new code and note	<b>D89 Other disorders involving the immune mechanism, not elsewhere classified</b> <b><u>D89.3 Immune reconstitution syndrome</u></b> Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify drug.	Canada 1382	October 2008	Major	January 2010
Add inclusion term	<b><u>D89.3 Immune reconstitution syndrome</u></b> Immune reconstitution inflammatory syndrome [IRIS]	Canada 1613	October 2009	Minor	January 2011
Revise code titles and inclusions	<b><del>E10 Insulin-dependent</del> <u>Type 1</u> diabetes mellitus</b> [See before E10 for subdivisions] <b><i>Includes:</i></b> diabetes (mellitus): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>brittle</li> <li>juvenile-onset</li> <li>etosis-prone</li> <li>—type I</li> </ul> <b><del>E11 Non-insulin-dependent</del> <u>Type 2</u> diabetes mellitus</b>	Japan 1873	October 2012	Minor	January 2014

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Revise exclusions	<p>[See before E10 for subdivisions]  <b>Includes:</b> diabetes (mellitus)(nonobese)(obese):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• adult-onset</li> <li>• maturity-onset</li> <li>• nonketotic</li> <li>• stable</li> <li>• <del>type II</del></li> </ul> <p>non-insulin-dependent diabetes of the young</p> <p><b>E12 Malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus</b>  <b>Includes:</b> malnutrition-related diabetes mellitus:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <del>insulin-dependent</del></li> <li>• <del>non-insulin-dependent</del></li> <li>• <u>type 1</u></li> <li>• <u>type 2</u></li> </ul> <p><b>E13 Other specified diabetes mellitus</b>  <b>Excludes:</b> diabetes mellitus (in):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <del>insulin-dependent (E10.-)</del></li> <li>• malnutrition-related (E12.-)</li> <li>• neonatal (P70.2)</li> <li>• <del>non-insulin-dependent (E11.-)</del></li> <li>• pregnancy (gestational), childbirth and the puerperium (O24.-)</li> <li>• <u>type 1 (E10.-)</u></li> <li>• <u>type 2 (E11.-)</u></li> </ul> <p>glycosuria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• NOS (R81)</li> <li>• renal (E74.8)</li> </ul> <p>impaired glucose tolerance (R73.0)  postsurgical hypoinsulinaemia (E89.1)</p> <p><b>E14 Unspecified diabetes mellitus</b>  <b>Excludes:</b> diabetes mellitus (in):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <del>insulin-dependent (E10.-)</del></li> <li>• malnutrition-related (E12.-)</li> <li>• neonatal (P70.2)</li> <li>• <del>non-insulin-dependent (E11.-)</del></li> </ul>				

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>pregnancy (gestational), childbirth and the puerperium (O24.-)</li> <li>type 1 (E10.-)</li> <li>type 2 (E11.-)</li> </ul> glycosuria: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NOS (R81)</li> <li>renal (E74.8)</li> </ul> impaired glucose tolerance (R73.0) postsurgical hypoinsulinaemia (E89.1)				
Add subcategory Add inclusion terms	<b><u>E16.4 Abnormal secretion of gastrin</u></b>  <u>Hypergastrinaemia</u> <u>Zollinger-Ellison syndrome</u>	Australia	October 1997		January 1999
Delete Inclusion Terms	<b><u>E16.8 Other specified disorders of pancreatic internal secretion</u></b> <del>Hypergastrinaemia</del>  <del>Zollinger-Ellison syndrome</del>	Australia	October 1997		January 1999
Add inclusion term	<b>E21 Hyperparathyroidism and other disorders of parathyroid gland</b> <b>E21.2</b> Other hyperparathyroidism Tertiary hyperparathyroidism <b><i>Excludes:</i></b> familial hypocalciuric hypercalcaemia (E83.5)	Australia 1352	October 2008	Minor	January 2010
Add note:	<b>E64 Sequelae of malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies</b> <u><i>Note:</i> Not to be used for chronic malnutrition or nutritional deficiency. Code these to current malnutrition or nutritional deficiency.</u>	MRG 1221	October 2007	Minor	January 2009
Add use additional code note	<b>E64.3 Sequelae of rickets</b> <u>Use additional code (M40.-), if desired, to identify kyphosis</u>	UK 0184	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Revise instructional note	<b>E64.3 Sequelae of rickets</b> <u>Use additional code(M40.-M40.1, M41.5) if desired, to identify <u>kyphosis spinal deformity</u></u>	France 1106	October 2006	Minor	January 2008
Add inclusion	<b>E66.2 Extreme obesity with alveolar hypoventilation</b> <u>Obesity hypoventilation syndrome (OHS)</u> Pickwickian syndrome	2016 Australia	October 2013	Major	January 2016

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Add note:	<b>E68 Sequelae of hyperalimentation</b> <i>Note:</i> Not to be used for chronic hyperalimentation. Code these to current hyperalimentation.	MRG 1221	October 2007	Minor	January 2009
Modify excludes note	<b>E71.3 Disorders of fatty-acid metabolism</b> Adrenoleukodystrophy [Addison-Schilder] Muscle carnitine palmityltransferase deficiency  <i>Excludes:</i> Refsum's disease (G60.1) Schilder's disease (G37.0) <del>Zellweger's syndrome (Q87.8)</del>	Germany 0225	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Add inclusion	<b>E71.3 Disorders of fatty-acid metabolism</b> Adrenoleukodystrophy [Addison-Schilder] Muscle carnitine palmityltransferase deficiency <a href="#">Very long chain acyl-CoA dehydrogenase (VLCAD) deficiency</a>  <i>Excl.:</i> Schilder's disease (G37.0)	2026 Australia	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
Add inclusion:	<b>E72.0 Disorders of amino-acid transport</b> <a href="#">Cystine storage disease† (N29.8*)</a> Cystinosis Cystinuria Fanconi(-de Toni)(-Debré) syndrome Hartnup's disease Lowe's syndrome <i>Excludes:</i> disorders of tryptophan metabolism (E70.8)	Australia 1241	October 2007	Major	January 2010
Add excludes note	<b>E72.3 Disorders of lysine and hydroxylysine metabolism</b> Glutaric aciduria Hydroxylysinaemia Hyperlysinaemia  <i>Excludes:</i> Refsum's disease (G60.1) <a href="#">Zellweger's syndrome (Q87.8)</a>	Germany 0225	October 2004	Major	January 2006
	<b>E74.0 Glycogen storage disease</b> Cardiac glycogenosis	Netherlands 1069	October 2006	Minor	January 2008

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Add inclusion term	Disease <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Andersen</li> <li>• Cori</li> <li>• Forbes</li> <li>• Hers</li> <li>• McArdle</li> <li>• Pompe</li> <li>• <u>Tarui</u></li> <li>• Tauri</li> <li>• von Gierke</li> </ul> Liver phosphorylase deficiency				
Revise code title	<b>E83.3 Disorders of phosphorus metabolism and phosphatases</b>  Acid phosphatase deficiency Familial hypophosphataemia Hypophosphatasia Vitamin-D-resistant: · osteomalacia · rickets  <i>Excludes:</i> adult osteomalacia ( M83.- ) osteoporosis ( M80-M81 )	Germany 0220	October 2005	Major	January 2010
Add excludes note	<b>E84.1 Cystic fibrosis with intestinal manifestations</b> Meconium ileus † (P75*) <u><i>Excludes:</i> meconium obstruction in cases where cystic fibrosis is known not to be present (P76.0)</u>	Australia	October 1998		January 2000
Revise inclusion and exclusion:	<b>E84.1 Cystic fibrosis with intestinal manifestations</b> Meconium ileus <u>in cystic fibrosis</u> + (P75*) <i>Excludes:</i> meconium obstruction ( <u>ileus</u> ) in cases where cystic fibrosis is known not to be present (P76.0)	Germany 1162	October 2007	Major	January 2010
Add inclusion	<b>E84.1 Cystic fibrosis with intestinal manifestations</b> <u>Distal intestinal obstruction syndrome</u>	Canada 1388	October 2008	Minor	January 2010

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
term	Meconium ileus in cystic fibrosis+ ( <b>P75*</b> )				
Delete inclusion	<b>E84 Cystic fibrosis</b> <b>E84.8 Cystic fibrosis with other manifestations</b> <del>Cystic fibrosis with combined manifestations</del>	Canada URC 1822	October 2011	Minor	January 2013
Revise code in exclusion at category level and revise exclusions at code level	<b>E88 Other metabolic disorders</b> Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX) if desired to identify drug, if drug induced. <i>Excludes:</i> histiocytosis X (chronic) ( <del>D76.0</del> C96.6)  <b>E88.0 Disorders of plasma-protein metabolism, not elsewhere classified</b> <i>Excludes:</i> disorder of lipoprotein metabolism (E79.-) monoclonal gammopathy of undetermined significance (MGUS) (D47.2) polyclonal hypergammaglobulinaemia (D89.0) Waldenström's macroglobulinaemia (C88.0)	Germany 1230	October 2008	Major	January 2010
Add new code:	<b>E88.3 Tumour lysis syndrome</b> <u>Tumour lysis (following antineoplastic drug therapy)(spontaneous)</u>	MRG 1126	October 2007	Major	January 2010
Revise code	<b>F02.8* Dementia in other specified diseases classified elsewhere</b> Dementia in: . hypothyroidism, acquired ( <u>E01.-†</u> , E03.-†)	Australia 0053	October 2000		January 2002
Add parentheses and add inclusion	<b>F02.8* Dementia in other specified diseases classified elsewhere</b> Dementia (in): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• cerebral lipidosis (E75.-†)</li> <li>• epilepsy (G40.-†)</li> <li>• hepatolenticular degeneration (E83.0†)</li> <li>• hypercalcaemia (E83.5†)</li> <li>• hypothyroidism, acquired (E01.-†, E03.-†)</li> <li>• intoxications (T36-T65†)</li> <li>• multiple sclerosis (G35†)</li> <li>• neurosyphilis (A52.1†)</li> <li>• niacin deficiency [pellagra] (E52†)</li> <li>• polyarteritis nodosa (M30.0†)</li> <li>• systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.-†)</li> <li>• trypanosomiasis (B56.-†, B57.-†)</li> <li>• <u>uraemia</u> (N18.5†)</li> <li>• vitamin B 12 deficiency (E53.8†)</li> </ul>	Australia 1241	October 2007	Major	January 2010

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Add inclusion	<b>F02.8* Dementia in other specified diseases classified elsewhere</b> Dementia (in): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• cerebral lipidosi (E75.-†)</li> <li>• epilepsy (G40.-†)</li> <li>• hepatolenticular degeneration (E83.0†)</li> <li>• hypercalcaemia (E83.5†)</li> <li>• hypothyroidism, acquired (E01.-† , E03.-†)</li> <li>• intoxications (T36-T65†)</li> <li>• <a href="#">Lewy body(ies) (disease) (G31.8†)</a></li> <li>• multiple sclerosis (G35†)</li> <li>• neurosyphilis (A52.1†)</li> <li>• niacin deficiency [pellagra] (E52†)</li> <li>• polyarteritis nodosa (M30.0†)</li> <li>• systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.-†)</li> <li>• trypanosomiasis (B56.-† , B57.-†)</li> <li>• uraemia (N18.5†)</li> <li>• vitamin B12 deficiency (E53.8†)</li> </ul>	1976 UK	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
Add inclusion term	<b>F05.8 Other delirium</b> Delirium of mixed origin <u>Postoperative delirium</u>	Canada 1391	October 2008	Minor	January 2010
Revise code range	<b>F06.3 Organic mood [affective] disorders</b> Disorders characterized by a change in mood or affect, ... hypomanic, manic or bipolar (see F30-F38), but arising as a consequence of an organic disorder	WHO	October 1997		January 1999
Add excludes note	<b>F07.2 Postconcussional syndrome</b> ..... Postcontusional syndrome (encephalopathy) Post-traumatic brain syndrome, nonpsychotic <u>Excludes: current concussion, brain (S06.0)</u>	Canada 1389	October 2008	Minor	January 2010
Page 322	<b>Mental and behavioural disorders due to psychoactive substance abuse (F10-F19)</b> ... <b>.6 Amnesic syndrome</b> ... Korsakov's psychosis or syndrome, alcohol- or other psychoactive substance-induced or	MRG 1132	October 2007	Major	January 2010



Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Add instructional note:	unspecified  <u>Use additional code, (E51.2† G32.8*), if desired, when associated with Wernicke's disease or syndrome.</u>				
Revise inclusion term by adding parentheses	<b>Mental and behavioural disorders due to psychoactive substance abuse (F10-F19)</b> ... The following fourth-character subdivisions are for use with categories F10-F19: <b>.0 Acute intoxication</b> Acute drunkenness (in alcoholism)	Canada 1392	October 2008	Minor	January 2010
Delete code reference	<b>F31 Bipolar affective disorder</b> A disorder characterized by two or more episodes in ...Repeated episodes of hypomania or mania only are classified as bipolar ( <del>F31.8</del> )	WHO	October 1997		January 1999
Add new inclusion	<b>F31 Bipolar affective disorder</b> ... <b>Incl.:</b> <a href="#">manic depression</a> manic-depressive: • illness • psychosis • reaction	1959 UK	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
Modify inclusion term	<b>F31.8 Other bipolar affective disorders</b> Recurrent manic episodes <u>NOS</u>	WHO	October 1997		January 1999
Add new inclusion	<b>F31.9 Bipolar affective disorder, unspecified</b> <a href="#">Manic depression NOS</a>	1959 UK	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
Add inclusion term	<b>F45.0 Somatization disorder</b> <a href="#">Briquet's disorder</a>	WHO	October 1997		January 1999
Delete inclusion term	<b>F48.8 Other specified neurotic disorders</b> <del><a href="#">Briquet's disorder</a></del>	WHO	October 1997		January 1999
Revise inclusion	<b>F52.1 Sexual aversion and lack of sexual enjoyment</b> Either the prospect of sexual interaction produces sufficient	2007 Australia	October 2013	Major	January 2016

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
	fear or anxiety that sexual activity is avoided (sexual aversion) or sexual responses occur normally and orgasm is experienced but there is a lack of appropriate pleasure (lack of sexual enjoyment). Anhedonia, (sexual)				
Revise exclusion terms	<b>F80.1 Expressive language disorder</b> A specific developmental disorder... Developmental dysphasia or aphasia, expressive type <b>Excludes:</b> acquired aphasia with epilepsy [Landau-Kleffner] (F80.3) <del>developmental dysphasia or aphasia, receptive type (F80.2)</del> <del>dysphasia and aphasia NOS (R47.0)</del> <u>dysphasia and aphasia:</u> • <u>NOS (R47.0)</u> • <u>developmental, receptive type (F80.2)</u> elective mutism (F94.0) mental retardation (F70–F79) pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)	Netherlands 1076	October 2006	Minor	January 2008
Revise exclusion term	<b>F80.2 Receptive language disorder</b> A specific developmental disorder..... Congenital auditory imperception Developmental: • dysphasia or aphasia, receptive type • Wenicke's aphasia Word deafness <b>Excludes:</b> acquired aphasia with epilepsy [Landau-Kleffner] (F80.3) autism (F84.0–F84.1) dysphasia and aphasia: • NOS (R47.0) • <u>developmental, expressive type (F80.1)</u> elective mutism (F94.0) language delay due to deafness (H90–H91) mental retardation (F70–F79) pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)	Netherlands 1075	October 2006	Minor	January 2008
	<b>F84.4 Overactive disorder associated with mental retardation and stereotyped movements</b>	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Revise	An ill-defined disorder of uncertain...retardation (IQ below <u>34</u> ) who show major problems in hyperactivity...				
Add note	<b>G04.8 Other encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis</b>  Postinfectious encephalitis and encephalomyelitis NOS  <u>Use additional code, if desired, to identify any associated epileptic seizures. (G40.-),</u>	MRG 1581	October 2009	Major	January 2013
Add code	<b>G05.1* Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis in viral diseases classified elsewhere</b> • influenza ( <u>J09†</u> , J10.8†, J11.8†)	URC 0349	October 2005	Major	October 2005
Revise and add text:	<b>G09 Sequelae of inflammatory diseases of central nervous system</b> <i>Note:</i> This Category <b>G09</b> is to be used to indicate conditions whose primary classification is to <b>G00-G08</b> (i.e. excluding those marked with an asterisk (*)) as the cause of sequelae, themselves classifiable elsewhere. The “sequelae” include conditions specified as such or as late effects, or those present one year or more after onset of the causal condition. For use of this category reference should be made to the relevant morbidity and mortality coding rules and guidelines in Volume 2.  <u>Not to be used for chronic inflammatory disease of the central nervous system. Code these to current inflammatory disease of the central nervous system.</u>	MRG 1221	October 2007	Minor	January 2009
	<b>G09 Sequelae of inflammatory diseases of central nervous system</b>  Note: Category G09 is to be used to indicate conditions whose primary classification is to G00-G08 (i.e. excluding those marked with an asterisk (*)) as the cause of sequelae, themselves classifiable elsewhere. The “sequelae” include conditions specified as such or as late effects, or those present one year or more after onset of the causal condition. For use of this category reference should be made to the relevant morbidity and mortality coding rules and guidelines in Volume 2.	WHO 1771	October 2010	Minor	January 2012

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Revise instructions	Not to be used for chronic inflammatory diseases of the central nervous system. Code these to current inflammatory diseases of the central nervous system.				
Revise block heading and add category	<b>Systemic atrophies primarily affecting the central nervous system (G10-G13G14)</b> <b>G14</b> <b>Postpolio syndrome</b> <u>Postpolio myelitic syndrome</u> <u>Excludes: sequelae of poliomyelitis (B91)</u>	Brazil 1116	October 2008	Major	January 2010
Add exclusion term Delete exclusion term	<b>G11</b> <b>Hereditary ataxia</b>  <u>Excludes: cerebral palsy (G80.-)</u> <del>infantile cerebral palsy (G80.-)</del>	Australia 0045	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Add code	<b>G21</b> <b>Secondary Parkinsonism</b>  <b>G21.4</b> <b>Vascular parkinsonism</b>	MRG 0338	October 2005	Major	January 2010
Add inclusion	<b>G23.1</b> <b>Progressive supranuclear ophthalmoplegia [Steele-Richardson-Olszewski]</b>  <u>Progressive supranuclear palsy</u>	MRG 1759	October 2010	Major	January 2013
Add inclusion term and note	<b>G25</b> <b>Other extrapyramidal and movement disorders</b> <b>G25.8</b> <b>Other specified extrapyramidal and movement disorders</b> <u>Akathisia (drug-induced) (treatment-induced)</u> Restless legs syndrome Stiff-man syndrome  <u>Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify drug, if drug-induced</u>	Australia 1928	October 2012	Major	January 2016
Add inclusion	<b>G31.0</b> <b>Circumscribed brain atrophy</b> <u>Frontotemporal dementia (FTD)</u>	Canada 1409	October 2008	Minor	January 2010

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
term	Pick's disease Progressive isolated aphasia				
Add inclusion term	<b>G31.8 Other specified degenerative diseases of nervous system</b> Grey-matter degeneration [Alpers] <u>Lewy body(ies)(dementia)(disease)</u> Subacute necrotizing encephalopathy [Leigh]	MRG 0211	October 2004	Minor	January 2006
Add asterisk code to inclusion term	<b>G31.8 Other specified degenerative diseases of nervous system</b> Grey-matter degeneration [Alpers] Lewy body(ies)(dementia)(disease) (F02.8*) Subacute necrotizing encephalopathy [Leigh]	1976 UK	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
Add inclusion term:	<b>G61.0 Guillain-Barré syndrome</b> Acute (post-) infective polyneuritis <u>Miller Fisher Syndrome</u>	Canada 1170	October 2007	Minor	January 2009
Revise code	<b>G63.8* Polyneuropathy in other diseases classified elsewhere</b> Uraemic neuropathy (N18.-5†)	1939 Canada	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
Revise code title:	<b>G73.1* <del>Eaton-Lambert-Eaton</del> syndrome (C80.-†)</b>	Germany 1161	October 2007	Minor	January 2009
Revise code range	<b>G73.1* <del>Eaton-Lambert</del> syndrome (C80.-†) (C00-D48†)</b>	Australia 1343	October 2008	Minor	January 2010
Revise code title	<b>G73.1* <del>Eaton-Lambert-Eaton</del> syndrome (C00-D48†)</b>	WHO 1886	October 2011	Minor	January 2013
Modify title Delete includes note	<b>G80 Infantile <u>Cerebral</u> palsy</b> <del><i>Includes:</i> Little's disease</del>  <i>Excludes:</i> hereditary spastic paraplegia (G11.4)	Australia 0045	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Modify title Add inclusion term	<b>G80.0 Spastic <u>quadriplegic</u> cerebral palsy</b> <u>Spastic tetraplegic cerebral palsy</u>				
Modify title Add inclusion term	<b>G80.1 Spastic <u>diplegic</u> cerebral palsy</b> <u>Spastic cerebral palsy NOS</u>				
	<b>G80.2 <del>Infantile hemiplegia</del> <u>Spastic hemiplegic cerebral palsy</u></b>				
	<b>G80.3 Dyskinetic cerebral palsy</b>				

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Modify title Add inclusion term Modify title Modify title	<u>Dystonic cerebral palsy</u>  <b>G80.4 Ataxic cerebral palsy</b>  <b>G80.8 Other <del>infantile</del> cerebral palsy</b>  <b>G80.9 Infantile <u>Cerebral</u> palsy, unspecified</b>				
Modify excludes note	<b>G81 Hemiplegia</b>  <i>Excludes:</i> congenital <del>and infantile</del> cerebral palsy (G80.-)	Australia 0045	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Modify excludes note	<b>G82 Paraplegia and tetraplegia</b>  <i>Excludes:</i> congenital <del>and infantile</del> cerebral palsy (G80.-)	Australia 0045	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Add new code	<b>G83 Other paralytic syndromes</b> ... <a href="#">G83.5 Locked-in syndrome</a>	2056 MRG	October 2013	Major	January 2016
Add new code	<b><u>G90.4 Autonomic dysreflexia</u></b>	North America 0206	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Add inclusion:	<b>G99.8* Other specified disorders of nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere</b> <u>Uraemic paralysis (N18.5†)</u>	Australia 1241	October 2007	Major	January 2010
Add inclusions:	<b>H32.8*Other chorioretinal disorders in diseases classified elsewhere</b> <u>Albuminurica retinitis (N18.5†)</u> <u>Renal retinitis (N18.5†)</u>	Australia 1241	October 2007	Major	January 2010
Add Inclusion Terms	<b>H50.2 Vertical strabismus</b> <u>Hypertropia</u> <u>Hypotropia</u>	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Delete Inclusion Terms	<b>H50.4 Other and unspecified heterotropia</b> <del>Hypertropia</del> <del>Hypotropia</del>	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Revise category title	<del><b>H54 Blindness and low vision</b></del> <b><u>Visual impairment including blindness (binocular or monocular)</u></b>	WHO 1018	October 2006	Major	January 2010

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
and code titles	<p><b>Note:</b> For definition of visual impairment categories see table below.</p> <p><b>Excludes:</b> amaurosis fugax (G45.3)</p> <p><b>H54.0 Blindness, both eyes</b><u>binocular</u> Visual impairment categories 3, 4, 5 in both eyes</p> <p><b>H54.1 Blindness, one eye, low vision other eye</b> <u>Severe visual impairment, binocular</u> Visual impairment categories 3, 4, 5 in one eye, with categories 1 or 2 in the other eye Visual impairment category 2</p> <p><b>H54.2 Low vision, both eyes</b><u>Moderate visual impairment, binocular</u> Visual impairment categories 1 or 2 category 1 in both eyes</p> <p><b>H54.3 Unqualified visual loss, both eyes</b><u>Mild or no visual impairment, binocular</u> Visual impairment category 9 in both eyes category 0</p> <p><b>H54.4 Blindness, one eye</b> <u>monocular</u> Visual impairment categories 3, 4, 5 in one eye [normal vision in other eye] and categories 0, 1, 2 or 9 in the other eye.</p> <p><b>H54.5 Low vision, one eye</b><u>Severe visual impairment, monocular</u> Visual impairment categories 1 or 2 in one eye [normal vision in other eye] category 2 in one eye and categories 0, 1 or 9 in other eye</p> <p><b>H54.6 Unqualified visual loss, one eye</b><u>Moderate visual impairment, monocular</u> Visual impairment category 9 in one eye [normal vision in other eye] category 1 in one eye and categories 0 or 9 in other eye</p> <p><b>H54.7 Unspecified visual loss</b> Visual impairment category 9 NOS</p> <p><b>H54.9 Unspecified visual impairment (binocular)</b> Visual impairment category 9</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The table below gives a classification of severity of visual impairment recommended by a WHO study group on the Prevention of Blindness, Geneva, 6-10 November 1972. <u>the Resolution of the International Council of Ophthalmology (2002) and the Recommendations of the WHO Consultation on "Development of Standards for Characterization of Vision Loss and Visual Functioning" (Sept 2003)</u></p> <p>The term "low vision" in category H54 comprises categories 1 and 2 of the table, the term "blindness" categories 3, 4 and 5, and the term "unqualified visual loss" category 9. For <u>characterizing visual impairment for codes H54.0 to H54.3, visual acuity should be measured with both eyes open with presenting correction if any. For characterizing visual impairment for codes H54.4 to H54.6, visual acuity should be measured monocularly with presenting correction if any.</u></p> <p>If the extent of the visual field is taken into account, patients with a <u>visual field no greater than</u></p>				

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date																																																													
	<p>10° but greater than 5° around central fixation should be placed in category 3 and patients with a field no greater than 5° around central fixation should be placed in category 4, even if the central acuity is not impaired. of the better eye no greater than 10° in radius around central fixation should be placed under category 3. For monocular blindness (H54.4), this degree of field loss would apply to the affected eye.</p> <p><b>Table 1 Proposed revision of categories of visual impairment</b></p> <table><tr><th>Category</th><th colspan="2"><u>Presenting distance visual acuity</u></th></tr><tr><th></th><th><u>Worse than:</u></th><th><u>Equal to or better than:</u></th></tr><tr><td><u>Mild or no visual impairment</u></td><td></td><td><u>6/18</u></td></tr><tr><td><u>0</u></td><td></td><td><u>3/10 (0.3)</u></td></tr><tr><td><u>Moderate visual impairment</u></td><td></td><td><u>20/70</u></td></tr><tr><td><u>1</u></td><td><u>6/18</u></td><td><u>6/60</u></td></tr><tr><td><u>Severe visual impairment</u></td><td><u>3/10 (0.3)</u></td><td><u>1/10 (0.1)</u></td></tr><tr><td><u>2</u></td><td><u>20/70</u></td><td><u>20/200</u></td></tr><tr><td><u>Blindness</u></td><td><u>6/60</u></td><td><u>3/60</u></td></tr><tr><td><u>3</u></td><td><u>1/10 (0.1)</u></td><td><u>1/20 (0.05)</u></td></tr><tr><td><u>4</u></td><td><u>20/200</u></td><td><u>20/400</u></td></tr><tr><td><u>Blindness</u></td><td><u>3/60</u></td><td><u>1/60*</u></td></tr><tr><td><u>5</u></td><td><u>1/20 (0.05)</u></td><td><u>1/50 (0.02)</u></td></tr><tr><td><u>Blindness</u></td><td><u>20/400</u></td><td><u>5/300 (20/1200)</u></td></tr><tr><td><u>9</u></td><td><u>1/60*</u></td><td><u>Light perception</u></td></tr><tr><td></td><td><u>1/50 (0.02)</u></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td><u>5/300 (20/1200)</u></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td><u>No light perception</u></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td><u>Undetermined or unspecified</u></td><td></td></tr></table> <p><u>* Or counts fingers (CF) at 1 metre.</u></p> <p><b>Note:</b> The term visual impairment in category H54 comprises category 0 for mild or no visual impairment, category 1 for moderate visual impairment, category 2 for severe visual impairment, categories 3, 4 and 5 for blindness and category 9 for unqualified visual impairment. The term "low vision" included in the previous revision has been replaced by categories 1 and 2 to avoid confusion with those requiring low vision care.</p> <table><tr><th><u>Category of visual impairment</u></th><th><u>Visual acuity with best possible correction</u></th></tr><tr><td></td><td><u>Maximum less than: Minimum equal to or better</u></td></tr></table>	Category	<u>Presenting distance visual acuity</u>			<u>Worse than:</u>	<u>Equal to or better than:</u>	<u>Mild or no visual impairment</u>		<u>6/18</u>	<u>0</u>		<u>3/10 (0.3)</u>	<u>Moderate visual impairment</u>		<u>20/70</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>6/18</u>	<u>6/60</u>	<u>Severe visual impairment</u>	<u>3/10 (0.3)</u>	<u>1/10 (0.1)</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>20/70</u>	<u>20/200</u>	<u>Blindness</u>	<u>6/60</u>	<u>3/60</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>1/10 (0.1)</u>	<u>1/20 (0.05)</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>20/200</u>	<u>20/400</u>	<u>Blindness</u>	<u>3/60</u>	<u>1/60*</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>1/20 (0.05)</u>	<u>1/50 (0.02)</u>	<u>Blindness</u>	<u>20/400</u>	<u>5/300 (20/1200)</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>1/60*</u>	<u>Light perception</u>		<u>1/50 (0.02)</u>			<u>5/300 (20/1200)</u>			<u>No light perception</u>			<u>Undetermined or unspecified</u>		<u>Category of visual impairment</u>	<u>Visual acuity with best possible correction</u>		<u>Maximum less than: Minimum equal to or better</u>				
Category	<u>Presenting distance visual acuity</u>																																																																	
	<u>Worse than:</u>	<u>Equal to or better than:</u>																																																																
<u>Mild or no visual impairment</u>		<u>6/18</u>																																																																
<u>0</u>		<u>3/10 (0.3)</u>																																																																
<u>Moderate visual impairment</u>		<u>20/70</u>																																																																
<u>1</u>	<u>6/18</u>	<u>6/60</u>																																																																
<u>Severe visual impairment</u>	<u>3/10 (0.3)</u>	<u>1/10 (0.1)</u>																																																																
<u>2</u>	<u>20/70</u>	<u>20/200</u>																																																																
<u>Blindness</u>	<u>6/60</u>	<u>3/60</u>																																																																
<u>3</u>	<u>1/10 (0.1)</u>	<u>1/20 (0.05)</u>																																																																
<u>4</u>	<u>20/200</u>	<u>20/400</u>																																																																
<u>Blindness</u>	<u>3/60</u>	<u>1/60*</u>																																																																
<u>5</u>	<u>1/20 (0.05)</u>	<u>1/50 (0.02)</u>																																																																
<u>Blindness</u>	<u>20/400</u>	<u>5/300 (20/1200)</u>																																																																
<u>9</u>	<u>1/60*</u>	<u>Light perception</u>																																																																
	<u>1/50 (0.02)</u>																																																																	
	<u>5/300 (20/1200)</u>																																																																	
	<u>No light perception</u>																																																																	
	<u>Undetermined or unspecified</u>																																																																	
<u>Category of visual impairment</u>	<u>Visual acuity with best possible correction</u>																																																																	
	<u>Maximum less than: Minimum equal to or better</u>																																																																	



Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries			Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
			<b><u>than:</u></b>				
	<u>1</u>	<u>6/18</u> <u>3/10 (0.3)</u> <u>20/70</u>	<u>6/60</u> <u>1/10 (0.1)</u> <u>20/200</u>				
	<u>2</u>	<u>6/60</u> <u>1/10 (0.1)</u> <u>20/200</u>	<u>3/60</u> <u>1/20 (0.05)</u> <u>20/400</u>				
	<u>3</u>	<u>3/60</u> <u>1/20 (0.05)</u> <u>20/400</u>	<u>1/60 (finger counting at 1 metre)</u> <u>1/50 (0.02)</u> <u>5/300 (20/1200)</u>				
	<u>4</u>	<u>1/60 (finger counting at 1 metre)</u> <u>1/50 (0.02)</u> <u>5/300</u>	<u>Light perception</u>				
	<u>5 No light perception</u>						
	<u>9 Undetermined or unspecified</u>						
Revise code title and add inclusion terms	<b>H59.0    <del>Vitreous syndrome</del> <u>Keratopathy (bullous aphakic)</u>    following cataract surgery</b> <u>Vitreous (Touch) Syndrome</u> <u>Vitreous Corneal Syndrome</u>			North America 0325	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Add inclusion terms	<b>H59.8    Other postprocedural disorders of eye and adnexa</b> <u>Bleb associated endophthalmitis</u> <u>Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb</u> <u>Postprocedural blebitis</u>			Canada 1400	October 2008	Minor	January 2010
Add instructional note	<b>H65    Non suppurative otitis media</b> <i>Includes:</i> with myringitis  <u>Use additional code to identify presence of perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)</u>			United Kingdom 0185	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Add	<b>H66    Suppurative and unspecified otitis media</b> <i>Includes:</i> with myringitis						

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
instructional note	<u>Use additional code to identify presence of perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)</u>				
Add code	<b>H67.1* Otitis media in viral diseases classified elsewhere</b> Otitis media in: • influenza ( <u>J09</u> <del>J40</del> -J11†)	URC 0349	October 2005	Major	October 2005
Revise inclusion in 2010 printed edition, page 419	<b>I05 Rheumatic mitral valve diseases</b> <b>Incl.:</b> conditions classifiable to <del>I</del> <u>I</u> 05.0 and <del>I</del> <u>I</u> 05.2– <del>I</del> <u>I</u> 05.9, whether specified as rheumatic or not	1980 Canada	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
Modify includes note	<b>I07 Rheumatic tricuspid valve diseases</b> <b>Includes:</b> whether specified as rheumatic or <u>of unspecified origin</u> <del>not</del> <b>Excludes:</b> when specified as nonrheumatic (I36.-)	MRG 0199	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Modify includes note	<b>I08 Multiple valve diseases</b> <b>Includes:</b> whether specified as rheumatic or <u>of unspecified origin</u> <del>not</del> <b>Excludes:</b> endocarditis, valve unspecified (I38) rheumatic diseases of endocardium, valve unspecified (I09.1) <u>multiple valve diseases of specified origin other than</u> <u>rheumatic</u> <u>heart disease (use appropriate codes in I34-I38, Q22-Q23 and Q24.8)</u>				
Add exclusion term					
Modify inclusion term	<b>I08.0 Disorders of both mitral and aortic valves</b> Involvement of both mitral and aortic valves whether specified as rheumatic or <del>not</del> <u>of unspecified origin</u>				

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Modify inclusion term (delete .- at reference to N19 and N26) and add codes	<b>I12 Hypertensive renal disease</b> <i>Includes:</i> any condition in <u>N00–N07</u> , N18.-, N19- or N26- with any condition in I10 arteriosclerosis of kidney arteriosclerotic nephritis (chronic)(interstitial) hypertensive nephropathy nephrosclerosis <i>Excludes:</i> secondary hypertension (I15.-)	Germany 0267 0271	October 2005	Minor  Minor	January 2007  January 2007
Revise inclusion:	<b>I12 Hypertensive renal disease</b> <i>Includes:</i> any condition in N18.-, N19, or N26 <del>with any condition in I10</del> <u>due to hypertension</u> arteriosclerosis of kidney arteriosclerotic nephritis (chronic)(interstitial) hypertensive nephropathy nephrosclerosis <i>Excludes:</i> secondary hypertension (I15.-)  <b>I12.0 Hypertensive renal disease with renal failure</b> Hypertensive renal failure  <b>I12.9 Hypertensive renal disease without renal failure</b> Hypertensive renal disease NOS	Australia 1241	October 2007	Major	January 2010
Revise inclusions and add	<b>Ischaemic heart diseases (I20–I25)</b>  <i>Note:</i> For morbidity, duration as used in categories <b>I21–I25</b> refers to the interval elapsing between onset of the ischaemic episode and admission to care. For mortality, duration refers to the interval elapsing between onset and death. <i>Includes:</i> with mention of hypertension ( <b>I10–I15</b> )  <i>Use additional code, if desired, to identify presence of hypertension.</i>  <b>I22 Subsequent myocardial infarction</b> <i>Includes:</i> <del>recurrent</del> myocardial infarction: <u>extension</u>	MbRG 1227	October 2007	Major	January 2010

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
note:	<p><u>recurrent reinfarction</u></p> <p><b>Note:</b> For morbidity coding, this category should be assigned for infarction of any myocardial site, occurring within 4 weeks (28 days) from onset of a previous infarction</p> <p><b>Excludes:</b> specified as chronic or with a stated duration of more than 4 weeks (more than 28 days) from onset (<b>I25.8</b>)</p>				
Revise code range	<p><b>Ischaemic heart diseases (I20–I25)</b></p> <p><b>Note:</b> For morbidity, duration as used in categories I21–I25 I21, I22, I24 and I25 refers to the interval elapsing between onset of the ischaemic episode and admission to care. For mortality, duration refers to the interval elapsing between onset and death.</p>	Canada 1415	October 2008	Minor	January 2010
Add inclusion	<p><b>I20.8 Other forms of angina pectoris</b></p> <p>Angina of effort</p> <p><u>Coronary slow flow syndrome</u></p> <p>Stenocardia</p>	Australia 1577	October 2009	Major	January 2013
Add inclusion	<p><b>I20.8 Other forms of angina pectoris</b></p> <p>Angina of effort</p> <p>Coronary slow flow syndrome</p> <p><u>Stable angina</u></p> <p>Stenocardia</p>	2005 Australia	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
Add inclusion	<p><b>I21 Acute myocardial infarction</b></p> <p>....</p> <p><b>I21.4 Acute subendocardial myocardial infarction</b></p> <p><u>Myocardial infarction with non-ST elevation</u></p> <p>Nontransmural myocardial infarction NOS</p>	1935 Japan	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
Revise code title	<p><b>I25.4 Coronary artery aneurysm and dissection</b></p>	1978 Canada	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
Add subcategory  Add instruction	<p><b>I27 Other pulmonary heart diseases</b></p> <p><b><u>I27.2 Other secondary pulmonary hypertension</u></b></p> <p><u>Use additional code, if desired, to identify the underlying disease</u></p>	Australia 0069	October 2001	Major	January 2003

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Delete inclusion term	<b>I27 Other pulmonary heart diseases</b>  <b>I27.0 Primary pulmonary hypertension</b> <del>Pulmonary (artery) hypertension (idiopathic)(primary)</del>	North America 0187	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Add excludes note	<b>I27.8 Other specified pulmonary heart disease</b>  <u><i>Excludes:</i> Eisenmenger's defect (Q21.8)</u>	UK 0103	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Revise code in inclusion	<b>I32.8* Pericarditis in other diseases classified elsewhere</b> Pericarditis (in): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• rheumatoid (M05.3†)</li> <li>• systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.1†)</li> <li>• uraemic (N18.-5†)</li> </ul>	1939 Canada	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
Modify exclusion term	<b>I34 Nonrheumatic mitral valve disorders</b> <u><i>Excludes:</i> mitral (valve):</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• disease (I05.9)</li> <li>• failure (I05.8)</li> <li>• stenosis (I05.0)</li> </ul> when of unspecified cause but with mention of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• diseases of aortic valve (I08.0)</li> <li>• mitral stenosis or obstruction (I05.0)</li> </ul> when specified as rheumatic (I05.-) <u>when specified as congenital (Q23.2, Q23.3)</u>	MRG 0199	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Modify exclusion term	<b>I35 Nonrheumatic aortic valve disorders</b> <u><i>Excludes:</i> hypertrophic subaortic stenosis (I42.1)</u> when of unspecified cause but with mention of diseases of mitral valve (I08.0) when specified as rheumatic (I06.-) <u>when specified as congenital (Q23.0, Q23.1)</u>				
Modify exclusion term	<b>I36 Nonrheumatic tricuspid valve disorders</b> <u><i>Excludes:</i> when of unspecified cause (I07.-)</u> when specified as rheumatic (I07.-)				

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation on date				
Modify exclusion term	<p><u>when specified as congenital (Q22.4, Q22.8, Q22.9)</u></p> <p><b>I37 Pulmonary valve disorders</b> <i>Excludes:</i> when specified as rheumatic (I09.8) <u>when specified as congenital (Q22.1, Q22.2, Q22.3)</u></p>								
Modify inclusion term	<p><b>I38 Endocarditis, valve unspecified</b> Endocarditis (chronic) NOS Valvular:</p> <table><tr><td><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• incompetence</li><li>• insufficiency</li><li>• regurgitation</li><li>• stenosis</li></ul></td><td rowspan="2">} of unspecified valve</td><td rowspan="2">} NOS or of specified cause, except rheumatic <u>or congenital</u></td></tr><tr><td>Valvulitis (chronic)</td></tr></table>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• incompetence</li><li>• insufficiency</li><li>• regurgitation</li><li>• stenosis</li></ul>	} of unspecified valve	} NOS or of specified cause, except rheumatic <u>or congenital</u>	Valvulitis (chronic)				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• incompetence</li><li>• insufficiency</li><li>• regurgitation</li><li>• stenosis</li></ul>	} of unspecified valve	} NOS or of specified cause, except rheumatic <u>or congenital</u>							
Valvulitis (chronic)									
Add excludes terms	<p><i>Excludes:</i> endocardial fibroelastosis (I42.4) when specified as rheumatic (I09.1) <u>congenital insufficiency of cardiac valve NOS (Q24.8)</u> <u>congenital stenosis of cardiac valve NOS (Q24.8)</u></p>								
Revise code	<p><b>I34 Nonrheumatic mitral valve disorders</b> <i>Excl.:</i> mitral (valve):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• disease (I05.9)</li><li>• failure (I05.8)</li><li>• stenosis (I05.0)</li></ul> <p>when of unspecified cause but with mention of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• diseases of aortic valve (I08.0)</li><li>• mitral stenosis or obstruction (I05.0)</li></ul> <p>when specified as congenital (Q23.2, <del>Q23.3</del>, <del>Q23.9</del>) when specified as rheumatic (I05.-)</p>	1994 Australia	October 2013	Minor	January 2015				
Revise exclusion by	<p><b>I35 Nonrheumatic aortic valve disorders</b> <i>Excl.:</i> hypertrophic subaortic stenosis (I42.1)</p>								

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
deleting comma, adding hyphen and additional code range	when of unspecified cause but with mention of diseases of mitral valve (I08.0) when specified as congenital (Q23.0- <del>Q23.1</del> , <a href="#">Q23.4-Q23.9</a> ) when specified as rheumatic (I06.-)				
Modify  Add code	<b>I41.1* Myocarditis in viral diseases classified elsewhere</b> Influenzal myocarditis (acute): • <u>avian influenza virus identified (J09†)</u> • <u>other virus identified (J10.8†)</u>	URC 0349	October 2005	Major	October 2005
Revise inclusions	<b>I41.1* Myocarditis in viral diseases classified elsewhere</b> Influenzal myocarditis (acute) (J09†, J10.8†, J11.8†) • <del>avian influenza virus identified (J09†)</del> • <del>other virus identified (J10.8†)</del> • <del>virus not identified (J11.8†)</del> Mumps myocarditis (B26.8†)	WHO 1602	May 2009	Minor	May 2009
Add inclusion term  Add inclusion term	<b>I42.0 Dilated cardiomyopathy</b> <u>Congestive cardiomyopathy</u>  <b>I42.5 Other restrictive cardiomyopathy</b> <u>Constrictive cardiomyopathy NOS</u>	United Kingdom 0099	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Delete inclusion	<b>I45.8 Other specified conduction disorders</b> Atrioventricular [AV] dissociation Interference dissociation <del>Long QT syndrome</del>	1925 Korea	October 2013	Major	January 2016
Modify excludes note and add exclusion terms     Modify excludes	<b>I47 Paroxysmal tachycardia</b>  <b>Excludes:</b> tachycardia; NOS (R00.0) • <u>NOS (R00.0)</u> • <u>sinoauricular NOS (R00.0)</u> • <u>sinus [sinusal] NOS (R00.0)</u>  <b>I49 Other cardiac arrhythmias</b>	Australia 0041	October 2003	Major	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
note and add exclusion terms	<b>Excludes:</b> bradycardia: NOS (R00.1) <u>. NOS (R00.1)</u> <u>. sinoatrial (R00.1)</u> <u>. sinus (R00.1)</u> <u>. vagal (R00.1)</u>				
Revise inclusions	<b>I47.1 Supraventricular tachycardia</b> Paroxysmal tachycardia (paroxysmal): • atrial • atrioventricular [AV]: • <u>NOS</u> • <u>re-entrant (nodal) [AVNRT] [AVRT]</u> • junctional • nodal	Australia 1714	October 2010	Minor	January 2012
Add new codes and inclusion terms	<b>I48 Atrial fibrillation and flutter</b> <b>I48.0</b> Paroxysmal atrial fibrillation <b>I48.1</b> Persistent atrial fibrillation <b>I48.2</b> Chronic atrial fibrillation <b>I48.3</b> Typical atrial flutter Type I atrial flutter <b>I48.4</b> Atypical atrial flutter Type II atrial flutter <b>I48.9</b> Atrial fibrillation and atrial flutter, unspecified	Japan 1751	October 2010	Major	January 2013
Add inclusions	<b>I49.8 Other specified cardiac arrhythmias</b> <a href="#">Brugada syndrome</a> <a href="#">Long QT syndrome</a> Rhythm disorder: • coronary sinus • ectopic • nodal	1925 Korea	October 2013	Major	January 2016
Delete text	<b>I50.1 Left ventricular failure</b> Cardiac asthma Left heart failure <del>Acute</del> Oedema of lung   with mention of heart disease NOS <del>Acute</del> Pulmonary oedema   or heart failure	MRG 0348	October 2005	Minor	January 2007



Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Delete inclusion term	<b>I50.9 Heart failure, unspecified</b> <del>Biventricular failure</del>	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Delete inclusions	<b>I60 Subarachnoid haemorrhage</b> <del>Incl.: ruptured cerebral aneurysm</del>  <b>I60.9 Subarachnoid haemorrhage, unspecified</b> <del>Ruptured (congenital) cerebral aneurysm NOS</del>	2036 Germany	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
Revise code in excludes note	<b>I67.1 Cerebral aneurysm, nonruptured</b> <b>Excludes:</b> congenital cerebral aneurysm, nonruptured (Q28.-) ruptured cerebral aneurysm (I60.9-I60.-)	MRG 1025	October 2006	Minor	January 2008
Add inclusion:	<b>I68.8* Other cerebrovascular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere</b> Uraemic apoplexia in chronic kidney disease (N18.5+)	Australia 1241	October 2007	Major	January 2010
Revise and add text:	<b>I69 Sequelae of cerebrovascular disease</b> <b>Note:</b> This category I69 is to be used to indicate previous episodes of conditions in I60-I67 I60-I67.1 and I67.4-I67.9 as the cause of sequelae, themselves classified elsewhere. The “sequelae” include conditions specified as such or as late effects, or those present one year or more after onset of the causal condition. <u>Not to be used for chronic cerebrovascular disease. Code these to I60-I67.</u>	MRG 1221	October 2007	Minor	January 2009
Add note and subdivisions at category level	<b>I70 Atherosclerosis</b> ... <u>The following supplementary classification to indicate the presence or absence of gangrene is provided for optional use.</u> <u>0 without gangrene</u> <u>1 with gangrene</u>  <i>Excludes:</i> cerebral (I67.2) coronary (I25.1) mesenteric (K55.1) pulmonary (I27.0)	Canada 1405	October 2008	Major	January 2010
Revise supplementary subclassification note	<b>I70 Atherosclerosis</b> <b>Includes:</b> arteriolosclerosis arteriosclerosis arteriosclerotic vascular disease atheroma degeneration:	Germany 1741	October 2010	Minor	January 2012

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• arterial</li> <li>• arteriovascular</li> <li>• vascular</li> </ul> <p>endarteritis deformans or obliterans senile:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• arteritis</li> <li>• endarteritis</li> </ul> <p><b>Excludes:</b> cerebral (I67.2) coronary (I25.1) mesenteric (K55.1) pulmonary (I27.0)</p> <p>The following supplementary classification to indicate the presence or absence of gangrene is provided for optional use <u>with appropriate subcategories in I70.</u></p> <p>0 without gangrene 1 with gangrene</p>				
Revise category title, code titles, add exclusion at category level, and exclusion at code level:	<p><b>I72 Other aneurysm and dissection</b></p> <p><b>Includes:</b> aneurysm (cirsoid)(false)(ruptured)</p> <p><b>Excludes:</b> aneurysm (of):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• aorta (I71.-)</li> <li>• arteriovenous NOS (Q27.3)</li> <li>• acquired (I77.0)</li> <li>• cerebral (nonruptured) (I67.1)</li> <li>• ruptured (I60.-)</li> <li>• coronary (I25.4)</li> <li>• heart (I25.3)</li> <li>• pulmonary artery (I28.1)</li> <li>• retinal (H35.0)</li> <li>• varicose (I77.0)</li> </ul> <p><u>dissection of precerebral artery, congenital (nonruptured) (Q28.1)</u></p> <p><b>I72.0 Aneurysm and dissection of carotid artery</b></p> <p><b>I72.1 Aneurysm and dissection of artery of upper extremity</b></p> <p><b>I72.2 Aneurysm and dissection of renal artery</b></p> <p><b>I72.3 Aneurysm and dissection of iliac artery</b></p> <p><b>I72.4 Aneurysm and dissection of artery of lower extremity</b></p> <p><b>I72.5 Aneurysm and dissection of other precerebral arteries</b></p> <p><u><b>Excludes:</b> Aneurysm and dissection of carotid artery (I72.0)</u></p> <p><b>I72.8 Aneurysm and dissection of other specified arteries</b></p> <p><b>I72.9 Aneurysm and dissection of unspecified site</b></p>	Germany 1228	October 2007	Major	January 2010

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Revise excludes	<b>I72 Other aneurysm and dissection</b> <b>Incl.:</b> aneurysm (cirroid)(false)(ruptured) <b>Excl.:</b> aneurysm (of): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• aorta (I71.-)</li> <li>• arteriovenous NOS (Q27.3) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- acquired (I77.0)</li> </ul> </li> <li>• cerebral (nonruptured) (I67.1) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- ruptured (I60.-)</li> </ul> </li> <li>• coronary (I25.4)</li> <li>• heart (I25.3)</li> <li>• pulmonary artery (I28.1)</li> <li>• retinal (H35.0)</li> <li>• varicose (I77.0)</li> </ul> dissection (of): <del>precerebral artery, congenital (nonruptured) (Q28.1)</del> <a href="#">• coronary artery (I25.4)</a> <a href="#">• precerebral artery, congenital (nonruptured) (Q28.1)</a>	1978 Canada	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
Amend excludes note and add inclusion	<b>I72.5 Aneurysm and dissection of other precerebral arteries</b> <u>Aneurysm and dissection of basilar artery (trunk)</u> <b>Excludes:</b> aneurysm and dissection of <del>carotid artery (I72.0)</del> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>carotid artery (I72.0)</u></li> <li>• <u>vertebral artery (I72.6)</u></li> </ul>	Canada 1601	October 2009	Major	January 2013
Add new code	<b><u>I72.6 Aneurysm and dissection of vertebral artery</u></b>	Canada 1601	October 2009	Major	January 2013
Delete inclusion terms	<b>I77.2 Rupture of artery</b> <del>Erosion</del> <del>Fistula</del> of artery <del>Ulcer</del> <b>Excludes:</b> traumatic rupture of artery - see injury of blood vessel by body region.	Germany 1056	October 2006	Minor	January 2008
Add inclusion terms	<b>I77.8 Other specified disorders of arteries and arterioles</b> <del>Erosion</del> <del>Ulcer</del> of artery				
Add inclusion	<b>I84.3 External thrombosed haemorrhoids</b> <u>Perianal thrombosis</u>	Germany 1060	October 2006	Minor	January 2008

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
terms	<u>Perianal haematoma (nontraumatic)</u>				
Delete category and codes	<p><del>184 Haemorrhoids</del>  <i>Includes:</i> piles  varicose veins of anus and rectum  <i>Excludes:</i> complicating:  • childbirth and the puerperium (O87.2)  • pregnancy (O22.4)</p> <p><del>184.0 Internal thrombosed haemorrhoids</del>  <del>184.1 Internal haemorrhoids with other complications</del>  Internal haemorrhoids:  • bleeding  • prolapsed  • strangulated  • ulcerated</p> <p><del>184.2 Internal haemorrhoids without complication</del>  Internal haemorrhoids NOS</p> <p><del>184.3 External thrombosed haemorrhoids</del>  Perianal haematoma (nontraumatic)  Perinal thrombosis</p> <p><del>184.4 External haemorrhoids with other complications</del>  External haemorrhoids:  • bleeding  • prolapsed  • strangulated  • ulcerated</p> <p><del>184.5 External haemorrhoids without complication</del>  External haemorrhoids NOS</p> <p><del>184.6 Residual haemorrhoidal skin tags</del>  Skin tags of anus or rectum</p> <p><del>184.7 Unspecified thrombosed haemorrhoids</del>  Thrombosed haemorrhoids, unspecified whether internal or external</p> <p><del>184.8 Unspecified haemorrhoids with other complications</del>  Haemorrhoids, unspecified whether internal or external:  • bleeding  • prolapsed  • strangulated  • ulcerated</p> <p><del>184.9 Unspecified haemorrhoids without complication</del></p>	Sweden 1731	October 2010	Major	January 2013

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
	<del>Haemorrhoids NOS</del>				
Revise code title and add inclusion term	<b>187.0</b> <del>Postphlebitic</del> <b>Postthrombotic</b> syndrome <u>Postphlebitic syndrome</u>	Canada 1406	October 2008	Minor	January 2010
Modify code title	<b>198.2* Oesophageal varices <u>without bleeding</u> in diseases classified elsewhere</b> Oesophageal varices in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• liver disorders (K70-K71†, K74.-†)</li> <li>• schistosomiasis (B65.-†)</li> </ul> <b>198.3* Oesophageal varices with bleeding in diseases classified elsewhere</b> Oesophageal varices in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• liver disorders (K70-K71†), K74.-†</li> <li>• schistosomiasis (B65.-†)</li> </ul>	France 1107	October 2006	Major	January 2010
Add new code and inclusions:					
Revise inclusions	<b>198.2* Oesophageal varices without bleeding in diseases classified elsewhere</b> Oesophageal varices <u>without bleeding</u> in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• liver disorders (K70-K71†, K74.-†)</li> <li>• schistosomiasis (B65.-†)</li> </ul> <b>198.3* Oesophageal varices with bleeding in diseases classified elsewhere</b> Oesophageal varices <u>with bleeding</u> in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• liver disorders (K70-K71†, K74.-†)</li> <li>• schistosomiasis (B65.-†)</li> </ul>	1988 Mexico	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
Delete existing Excludes note and replace with the following	<b>J02.8 Acute pharyngitis due to other specified organisms</b>  <b>Excludes:</b> pharyngitis (due to): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>. enteroviral vesicular (B08.5)</li> <li>. herpesviral [herpes simplex] (B00.2)</li> <li>. infectious mononucleosis (B27.-)</li> <li>. influenza virus;</li> <li>. identified (J10.1)</li> <li>. not identified (J11.1)</li> </ul>	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Modify	<b>Diseases of the respiratory system (J00-J99)</b>	URC 0349	October 2005	Major	October 2005

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Revise code	<p><b>This chapter contains the following blocks:</b></p> <p>J00-J06 Acute upper respiratory infections</p> <p><del>J09</del>J10 -J18 Influenza and pneumonia</p> <p>J20-J22 Other acute lower respiratory infections</p>				
Add code	<p><b>J02.8 Acute pharyngitis due to other specified organisms</b> Use additional code (B95-B97), if desired, to identify infectious agent.</p> <p><b>Excludes:</b> pharyngitis (due to):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• enteroviral vesicular (B08.5)</li> <li>• herpesviral [herpes simplex] (B00.2)</li> <li>• infectious mononucleosis (B27.-)</li> <li>• influenza virus: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• identified (<del>J09</del>, J10.1)</li> <li>• not identified (J11.1)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>				
Add code	<p><b>J04.0 Acute laryngitis</b> Laryngitis (acute):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• NOS</li> <li>• oedematous</li> <li>• subglottic</li> <li>• suppurative</li> <li>• ulcerative</li> </ul> <p><b>Excludes:</b> chronic laryngitis (J37.0) influenzal laryngitis, influenza virus:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• identified (<del>J09</del>, J10.1)</li> <li>• not identified (J11.1)</li> </ul>				
Add code	<p><b>J06 Acute upper respiratory infections of multiple and unspecified sites</b> <b>Excludes:</b> acute respiratory infection NOS (J22) influenza virus:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• identified (<del>J09</del>, J10.1)</li> <li>• not identified (J11.1)</li> </ul>				
Revise code	Influenza and pneumonia ( <del>J09</del> J10 -J18)				

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Add code and text	<b>J09      Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus</b> Influenza caused by influenza viruses that normally infect only birds and, less commonly, other animals.				
Add text	<b>J10      Influenza due to <u>other</u> identified influenza virus</b> <b>Excludes:</b> <i>Haemophilus influenzae</i> [ <i>H. influenzae</i> ]: • infection NOS (A49.2) • meningitis (G00.0) • pneumonia (J14)				
Add text	<b>J10.0      Influenza with pneumonia, <u>other</u> influenza virus identified</b> Influenzal (broncho)pneumonia, <u>other</u> influenza virus identified				
Add text	<b>J10.1      Influenza with other respiratory manifestations, <u>other</u> influenza virus identified</b> Influenza Influenzal: • acute upper respiratory infection • laryngitis • pharyngitis • pleural effusion	<u>other</u> influenza virus identified			
Add text					
Add text					
Add code					

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
	<p><b>J10.8 Influenza with other manifestations, <u>other</u> influenza virus identified</b>            Encephalopathy due to influenza            Influenzal:            • gastroenteritis            • myocarditis (acute)</p> <p><b>J12 Viral pneumonia, not elsewhere classified</b>  <i>Includes:</i> bronchopneumonia due to viruses other than influenza viruses  <i>Excludes:</i> congenital rubella pneumonitis (P35.0)            pneumonia:            • aspiration (due to):              • NOS (J69.0)              • anaesthesia during:                • labour and delivery (O74.0)                • pregnancy (O29.0)                • puerperium (O89.0)            • neonatal (P24.9)            • solids and liquids (J69.1)            • congenital (P23.0)            • in influenza (J09, J10.0, J11.0)            • interstitial NOS (J84.9)            • lipid (J69.1)            severe acute respiratory syndrome [SARS] (U04.9)</p>				
Revise category title and definition	<p><b>J09 Influenza due to <u>certain</u> identified Avian influenza virus</b>  <del>Influenza caused by influenza viruses that normally infect only birds and, less commonly, other animals</del>  <u>Influenza caused by influenza virus strains of special epidemiological importance with an animal-human or inter-human transmission limited to the inclusions.</u></p> <p><u>Note: Additional virus strains may only be included upon recommendation by WHO.</u></p> <p><u>Includes:</u> Influenza A/H1N1 pandemic2009 [swine flu]            Influenza A/H5N1 epidemic [avian influenza]</p> <p><u>Use additional code, if desired, to identify pneumonia or other manifestations.</u></p>	WHO 1602	May 2009	Minor	May 2009



Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
	<u>Excludes:</u> <i>Haemophilus influenzae</i> [ <i>H. influenzae</i> ]: · infection NOS ( A49.2 ) · meningitis ( G00.0 ) · pneumonia ( J14 )				
Add new code	<b>J12 Viral pneumonia, not elsewhere classified</b> <b>J12.3 Human metapneumovirus pneumonia</b>	Canada 1408	October 2008	Major	January 2010
Revise indentations in excludes note	<b>J12 Viral pneumonia, not elsewhere classified</b> <b>Excludes:</b> congenital rubella pneumonitis (P35.0) pneumonia: · aspiration (due to): · NOS ( J69.0 ) · anaesthesia during: · labour and delivery ( O74.0 ) · pregnancy ( O29.0 ) · puerperium ( O89.0 ) · <u>neonatal ( P24.9 )</u> · <u>solids and liquids ( J69.- )</u> <del>· neonatal ( P24.9 )</del> <del>· solids and liquids ( J69.- )</del> · congenital ( P23.0 ) · in influenza ( J09 , J10.0 , J11.0 ) · interstitial NOS ( J84.9 ) · lipid ( J69.1 ) severe acute respiratory syndrome [SARS] (U04.9)	Canada 1801	October 2011	Minor	January 2013
Revise exclusion	<b>J12 Viral pneumonia, not elsewhere classified</b> <b>Incl.:</b> bronchopneumonia due to viruses other than influenza viruses  <b>Excl.:</b> congenital rubella pneumonitis (P35.0) pneumonia: • aspiration (due to): - NOS (J69.0) - anaesthesia during: - labour and delivery (O74.0) - pregnancy (O29.0) - puerperium (O89.0)	2028 Australia	October 2013	Minor	January 2015

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- neonatal (P24.9)</li> <li>- solids and liquids (J69.-)</li> <li>• <del>congenital (P23.0)</del></li> <li>• in influenza (J09, J10.0, J11.0)</li> <li>• interstitial NOS (J84.9)</li> <li>• lipid (J69.1)</li> <li>• <u>viral, congenital (P23.0)</u></li> </ul> severe acute respiratory syndrome [SARS] (U04.9)				
Revise inclusions and code title	<b>J15.6 Pneumonia due to other <del>aerobic</del> Gram-negative bacteria</b> Pneumonia due to: <del>Serratia marcescens</del> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>Gram-negative (aerobic) bacteria NOS</u></li> <li>• <u>Serratia marcescens</u></li> </ul>	2019 Australia	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
Add excludes note	<b>J18 Pneumonia, organism unspecified</b>  <i>Excludes:</i> abscess of lung with pneumonia (J85.1) drug-induced interstitial lung disorders (J70.2–J70.4) pneumonia: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• aspiration (due to):</li> <li>• NOS (J69.0)</li> <li>• anaesthesia during:</li> <li>• labour and delivery (O74.0)</li> <li>• pregnancy (O29.0)</li> <li>• puerperium (O89.0)</li> <li>• neonatal (P24.9)</li> <li>• solids and liquids (J69.-)</li> <li>• congenital (P23.9)</li> <li>• interstitial NOS (J84.9)</li> <li>• lipid (J69.1)</li> <li>• <u>usual interstitial (J84.1)</u></li> </ul> pneumonitis, due to external agents (J67–J70)	Australia 0312	October 2005	Major	January 2010
Add new code	<b>J21 Acute bronchiolitis</b> <b>J21.1 Acute bronchiolitis due to human metapneumovirus</b>	Canada 1408	October 2008	Major	January 2010
Modify title	<b>J34.1 Cyst and mucocele of <u>nose and</u> nasal sinus</b>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Delete excludes note and code Revise and add excludes notes and codes	<b>J38 Diseases of vocal cords and larynx, not elsewhere classified</b> <i>Excludes:</i> <u>congenital laryngeal stridor (Q31.4)</u>  stridor: (R06.1) <u>. congenital laryngeal NOS (P28.8)</u> <u>. NOS (R06.1)</u>	Australia 0060	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Revise code	<b>J44.0 Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with acute lower respiratory infection</b> <i>Excludes:</i> with influenza (J09 J40-J11)	URC 0349	October 2005	Major	October 2005
Revise code:	<b>J44.0 Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with acute lower respiratory infection</b> <i>Excludes:</i> with influenza ( <b>J98J09-J11</b> )	Germany 1166	October 2007	Minor	January 2009
Add excludes note	<b>J44.8 Other specified chronic obstructive pulmonary disease</b> Chronic bronchitis: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Asthmatic (obstructive) NOS</li> <li>• Emphysematous NOS</li> <li>• Obstructive NOS</li> </ul> <i>Excludes:</i> with acute lower respiratory infection (J44.0) <u>with acute exacerbation (J44.1)</u>	MRG 0162	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Modify excludes note  Modify excludes note  Modify excludes note  Modify	<b>J60 Coalworker's pneumoconiosis</b> Anthracosilicosis Anthracosis Coalworker's lung <i>Excludes:</i> with tuberculosis <u>in A15-A16</u> (J65)  <b>J61 Pneumoconiosis due to asbestos and other mineral fibres</b> Asbestosis <i>Excludes:</i> pleural plaque with asbestosis (J92.0) with tuberculosis <u>in A15-A16</u> (J65)  <b>J62 Pneumoconiosis due to dust containing silica</b> <i>Includes:</i> silicotic fibrosis (massive) of lung <i>Excludes:</i> pneumoconiosis with tuberculosis <u>in A15-A16</u> (J65)	MRG 0168	October 2003	Minor	January 2005

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
excludes note	<b>J63 Pneumoconiosis due to other inorganic dusts</b> <i>Excludes:</i> with tuberculosis <u>in A15-A16</u> (J65)				
Modify excludes note	<b>J64 Unspecified pneumoconiosis</b> <i>Excludes:</i> with tuberculosis <u>in A15-A16</u> (J65)				
Delete text	<b>J68.1 Acute pulmonary oedema due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapours</b> Chemical pulmonary oedema (acute)	MRG 0348	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Add inclusion term	<b>J84.1 Other interstitial pulmonary diseases with fibrosis</b> Diffuse pulmonary fibrosis Fibrosing alveolitis (cryptogenic) Hamman-Rich syndrome Idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis <u>Usual interstitial pneumonia</u>  <i>Excludes:</i> pulmonary fibrosis (chronic): • due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes or vapours (J68.4) • following radiation (J70.1)	Australia 0312	October 2005	Major	January 2010
Revise code	<b>J85.1 Abscess of lung with pneumonia</b>  <i>Excludes:</i> with pneumonia due to specified organism ( <u>J09 J10-J16</u> )	URC 0349	October 2005	Major	October 2005
Modify exclusion terms and code	<b>J96 Respiratory failure, not elsewhere classified</b> <i>Excludes:</i> cardiorespiratory failure (R09.2) postprocedural respiratory failure (J95.-) respiratory: • arrest (R09.2) • distress syndrome • <u>syndrome of adult</u> (J80) • <u>in newborn (P22.0) (P22.-)</u>	Netherlands 1085	October 2006	Minor	January 2008
Add supplementary subclassification	<b>J96 Respiratory failure, not elsewhere classified</b> <u>The following supplementary subclassification is provided for optional use with category J96.</u> <u>0 Type I [hypoxic]</u> <u>1 Type II [hypercapnic]</u> <u>9 Type unspecified</u>	Germany 1558	October 2009	Major	January 2013

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
	<p><b>Excludes:</b> cardiorespiratory failure (R09.2)  postprocedural respiratory failure (J95.-)  respiratory:  • arrest (R09.2)  • distress:  • syndrome of adult (J80)  • in newborn (P22.-)</p> <p><b>J96.0 Acute respiratory failure</b>  <b>J96.1 Chronic respiratory failure</b>  <b>J96.9 Respiratory failure, unspecified</b></p>				
Revise category range at chapter level	<p><b>Chapter XI</b>  <b>Diseases of the digestive system</b>  <b>(K00-K93)</b>  .....  <b>This chapter contains the following blocks:</b>  ...  <del>K55-K63</del><b>K64</b> Other diseases of intestines</p>	Sweden 1731	October 2010	Major	January 2013
Add new code	<p><b>K02 Dental Caries</b></p> <p><b><u>K02.5 Caries with pulp exposure</u></b></p>	Japan 1559	October 2009	Major	January 2013
Revise inclusion terms	<p><b>K04.0 Pulpitis</b>  <del>Pulpal:</del>  <del>· abscess</del>  <del>· polyp</del>  Pulpitis:  · <u>NOS</u>  · acute  · chronic (hyperplastic)(ulcerative)  <del>· suppurative</del>  · <u>irreversible</u>  · <u>reversible</u></p>	Japan 1329	October 2008	Minor	January 2010
Add inclusion	<p><b>K08.8 Other specified disorders of teeth and supporting structures</b>  <u>Alveolar (process) cleft</u>  Enlargement of the alveolar ridge NOS  Irregular alveolar process  Toothache NOS</p>	Japan 1560	October 2009	Minor	January 2011
Delete inclusion	<p><b>K09.0 Developmental odontogenic cysts</b>  <del>Keratocyst</del></p>	Japan 1322	October 2008	Major	January 2010

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
term					
Revise inclusions	<b>K09.1 Developmental (nonodontogenic) cysts of oral region</b> Cyst (of): <del>· globulomaxillary</del> <del>· nasopalatine-nasolabial [nasoalveolar]</del> <del>· incisive canal-nasopalatine duct [incisive canal]</del> <del>· median palatal</del> <del>· palatine papilla</del>	Japan 1330	October 2009	Minor	January 2011
Revise inclusions	<b>K09.8</b> Other cysts of oral region, not elsewhere classified Dermatoïd cyst Epidermoid cyst Lymphoepithelial cyst Epstein's pearl <del>Nasoalveolar cyst</del> <del>Nasolabial cyst</del>	Japan 1330	October 2009	Minor	January 2011
Revise use additional code note and add parentheses to inclusion	<b>K10.2 Inflammatory conditions of jaws</b> Osteitis } Osteomyelitis (neonatal) } of jaw (acute)(chronic)(suppurative) Osteo(radio)necrosis } Periostitis } Sequestrum of jaw bone Use additional external cause code (Chaper XX) if desired, to identify radiation, if radiation induced, <u>or to identify drug, if drug induced</u>	USA 1223	October 2008	Minor	January 2010
Add inclusions and modify note	<b>K10.2 Inflammatory conditions of jaws</b> Osteitis } Osteomyelitis (neonatal) } of jaw (acute) (chronic) Osteonecrosis ( <u>drug-induced</u> ) (suppurative) ( <u>radiation-induced</u> ) } Osteo(radio)necrosis } Periostitis } Sequestrum of jaw bone Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify radiation, if radiation induced, or to identify drug, if drug induced.	Mk Guerchani 1932	October 2012	Minor	January 2014

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Add a new code, inclusion and exclusion terms and notes	<b>K12 Stomatitis and related lesions</b> <b>K12.3 Oral mucositis (ulcerative)</b> <u>Mucositis(oral) (oropharyngeal):</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <u>NOS</u></li> <li>· <u>drug-induced</u></li> <li>· <u>radiation induced</u></li> <li>· <u>viral</u></li> </ul> <u>Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify external agent</u> <u>Excludes: mucositis (ulcerative) of:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· <u>nose and nasal sinuses (J34.8)</u></li> <li>· <u>vagina and vulva (N76.8)</u></li> <li>· <u>gastrointestinal tract (except oral cavity and oropharynx) (K92.8)</u></li> </ul>	Canada 1422	October 2008	Major	January 2010
Delete exclusions and last bullet	<b>K12.3 Oral mucositis (ulcerative)</b> <b>Excludes:</b> mucositis (ulcerative) of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <del>nose and nasal sinuses (J34.8)</del></li> <li>• <del>vagina and vulva (N76.8)</del></li> <li>• gastrointestinal tract (except oral cavity and oropharynx) (K92.8)</li> </ul>	Canada 1713	October 2010	Minor	January 2012
Revise Includes to Excludes in 2010 printed edition, page 498	<b>K14 Diseases of tongue</b> <del>Incl.:</del> <u>Excl.:</u> erythroplakia } focal epithelial hyperplasia } of tongue (K13.2) leukoedema } leukoplakia }	1980 Canada	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
Revise code	<b>K22.0 Achalasia of cardia</b> <b>Excludes:</b> congenital cardiospasm (Q39.5)	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Add inclusion term	<b>K22.1 Ulcer of oesophagus</b> Erosion of oesophagus Ulcer of oesophagus: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• NOS</li> <li>• Due to ingestion of:</li> </ul>	North America 0327	October 2005	Minor	January 2007

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Chemicals</li> <li>drugs and medicaments</li> <li>fungal</li> <li>peptic</li> </ul> <u>Ulcerative oesophagitis</u> Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify cause.				
Add new code and inclusion terms  Add excludes note	<b>K22 Other diseases of oesophagus</b>  <i>Excludes:</i> oesophageal varices (I85.-)  <b>K22.6 Gastro-oesophageal laceration-haemorrhage syndrome</b> Mallory-Weiss syndrome  <b>K22.7 Barrett's esophagus</b> <u>Barrett's:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>disease</li> <li>syndrome</li> </ul> <i>Excludes:</i> Barrett's ulcer (K22.1)	Australia 0215	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Revise code	<b>K29 Gastritis and duodenitis</b>  <i>Excludes:</i> Zollinger-Ellison syndrome (E16.4)	Germany	October 1999		January 2001
Add exclusions	<b>K29.6 Other gastritis</b> Giant hypertrophic gastritis Granulomatous gastritis Ménétrier's disease  <u>Excl.: with gastro oesophageal reflux disease (K21.-)</u> <u>with Helicobacter pylori associated chronic gastritis (K29.5)</u>	2000 Australia	October 2013	Major	January 2016
Revise category title	<b>K30 <del>Dyspepsia</del> Functional dyspepsia</b> Indigestion Excludes: dyspepsia: · nervous ( F45.3 )	Japan 1333	October 2009	Major	January 2013



Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· neurotic ( F45.3 )</li> <li>· psychogenic ( F45.3 )</li> <li>heartburn ( R12 )</li> </ul>				
Add subcategory Add excludes note	<b><u>K31.7 Polyp of stomach and duodenum</u></b>  <u><i>Excludes:</i> adenomatous polyp of stomach (D13.1)</u>	Australia	October 1997		January 1999
Revise inclusion term  Add inclusion term Add inclusion term Delete inclusion term	<b>K35 Acute appendicitis</b>  <b>K35.0 Acute appendicitis with generalized peritonitis</b> Appendicitis (acute) with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>.perforation</li> <li>.peritonitis (generalized) (<u>localized</u>) <u>following rupture or perforation</u></li> <li>.rupture</li> </ul> <b>K35.9 Acute appendicitis, unspecified</b> <u>Acute appendicitis with peritonitis, localized or NOS</u> Acute appendicitis without: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>.<u>generalized peritonitis</u></li> <li>.perforation</li> <li>.peritoneal abscess</li> <li><del>.peritonitis</del></li> <li>.rupture</li> </ul>	Australia 0077	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Revise and add codes:	<b>K35 Acute appendicitis</b> <del><b>K35.0 Acute appendicitis with generalized peritonitis</b></del> <del>Appendicitis (acute) with :</del> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <del>perforation</del></li> <li>• <del>peritonitis (generalized) (localized) following rupture or perforation</del></li> <li>• <del>rupture</del></li> </ul> <del><b>K35.1 Acute appendicitis with peritoneal abscess</b></del> <del>Abscess of appendix</del>  <b><u>K35.2 Acute appendicitis with generalized peritonitis</u></b> <u>Appendicitis (acute) with generalized (diffuse) peritonitis following rupture or perforation</u>	France 1108	October 2007	Major	January 2010

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
	<p><b><u>K35.3 Acute appendicitis with localized peritonitis</u></b>  <u>Acute appendicitis with localized peritonitis with or without rupture or perforation</u>  <u>Acute appendicitis with peritoneal abscess</u></p> <p><b><u>K35.8 Acute appendicitis, other and unspecified</u></b>  <u>Acute appendicitis without mention of localized or generalized peritonitis</u></p> <p><b><u>K35.9 Acute appendicitis, unspecified</u></b>  <del>Acute appendicitis with peritonitis, localized or NOS</del>  <del>Acute appendicitis without :</del></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><del>generalized peritonitis</del></li> <li><del>perforation</del></li> <li><del>peritoneal abscess</del></li> <li><del>rupture</del></li> </ul>				
Revise inclusion	<p><b><u>K35.3 Acute appendicitis with localized peritonitis</u></b>  Acute appendicitis (<del>with or without perforation or rupture</del>) with localized peritonitis <del>with or without rupture or perforation</del>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><u>NOS</u></li> <li><u>localized</u></li> </ul> <p>Acute appendicitis with peritoneal abscess</p>	MRG 1768	October 2011	Minor	January 2013
Revise code titles, add codes and revise code titles and inclusions	<p><b><u>K43.0 <del>Ventral-Incisional</del> hernia with obstruction, without gangrene</u></b>  <del>Ventral-Incisional</del> hernia:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>causing obstruction}</li> <li>incarcerated} without gangrene</li> <li>irreducible}</li> <li>strangulated}</li> </ul> <p><b><u>K43.1 <del>Ventral-Incisional</del> hernia with gangrene</u></b>  Gangrenous <del>ventral-incisional</del> hernia</p> <p><b><u>K43.2 Incisional hernia without obstruction or gangrene</u></b>  <u>Incisional hernia NOS</u></p> <p><b><u>K43.3 Parastomal hernia with obstruction, without gangrene</u></b>  <u>Parastomal hernia</u>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><u>causing obstruction}</u></li> </ul>	Sweden 1345	October 2009	Major	January 2013

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>incarcerated</u> } without gangrene</li> <li>• <u>irreducible</u> }</li> <li>• <u>strangulated</u> }</li> </ul> <p><b><u>K43.4 Parastomal hernia with gangrene</u></b> Gangrenous parastomal hernia</p> <p><b><u>K43.5 Parastomal hernia without obstruction or gangrene</u></b> Parastomal hernia NOS</p> <p><b><u>K43.6 Other and unspecified ventral hernia with obstruction, _____ without gangrene</u></b> Hernia:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>epigastric</u></li> <li>• <u>hypogastric</u></li> <li>• <u>midline</u></li> <li>• <u>spigelian</u></li> <li>• <u>subxiphoid</u></li> </ul> <p>Any condition listed under K43.6</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>causing obstruction</u> }</li> <li>• <u>incarcerated</u> } without gangrene</li> <li>• <u>irreducible</u> }</li> <li>• <u>strangulated</u> }</li> </ul> <p><b><u>K43.7 Other and unspecified ventral hernia with gangrene</u></b> Any condition listed under K43.6 specified as gangrenous</p> <p><b><u>K43.9 Other and unspecified ventral hernia without obstruction or gangrene</u></b> Ventral hernia NOS</p>				
Revise Modify code title, add inclusion term Delete code Modify code title Modify code title	<p><b>K51 Ulcerative colitis</b></p> <p><b>K51.0 Ulcerative (chronic) enterocolitis pancolitis</b> Backwash ileitis</p> <p><del><b>K51.1 Ulcerative (chronic) ileocolitis</b></del></p> <p><b>K51.2 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis</b></p> <p><b>K51.3 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis</b></p> <p><b>K51.4 Pseudopolypsis of colon Inflammatory polyps- {Pseudopolypsis of colon}</b></p> <p><b>K51.5 Left sided colitis Mucosal proctocolitis</b> Left hemicolitis</p> <p><b>K51.8 Other ulcerative colitis</b></p>	Germany 0221	October 2005	Major	January 2010

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Delete includes	<b>K51.9 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified</b> <del>Ulcerative enteritis NOS</del>				
Revise	<b>K52 Other noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis</b>	MRG 0317	October 2005	Major	January 2010
Add code	<b>K52.0 Gastroenteritis and colitis due to radiation</b> <b>K52.1 Toxic gastroenteritis and colitis</b> Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify toxic agent. <b>K52.2 Allergic and dietetic gastroenteritis and colitis</b> Food hypersensitivity gastroenteritis or colitis <b>K52.3 Indeterminate colitis</b> <b>K52.8 Other specified noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis</b> Eosinophilic gastritis or gastroenteritis <b>K52.9 Noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis, unspecified</b> Diarrhoea   Enteritis   specified as <del>noninfective noninfectious</del> , or NOS Ileitis } in countries where the conditions can be identified as <del>Jejunitis</del>   <del>presumed to be of non-infectious origin</del> Sigmoiditis    <i>Excludes:</i> colitis, diarrhoea, enteritis, gastroenteritis: - infectious (A09.0) - unspecified in countries where the condition can be presumed to be of infectious origin (A09) origin (A09.9) functional diarrhoea (K59.1) neonatal diarrhoea (noninfective) (P78.3) psychogenic diarrhoea (F45.3)	Germany 0221		Major	January 2010
Modify inclusion terms					
Modify exclusion note and add revised codes					
Add inclusion and revise note	<b>K52 Other noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis</b> <b>K52.1 Toxic gastroenteritis and colitis</b> <u>Drug-induced gastroenteritis and colitis</u>  Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify <u>drug, if drug-induced, or</u> toxic agent	Australia 1734	October 2010	Major	January 2013
Add inclusion	<b>K52.8 Other specified noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis</b> <u>Collagenous colitis</u>	Japan 1334	October 2008	Minor	January 2010

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
terms	Eosinophilic gastritis or gastroenteritis <u>Lymphocytic colitis</u> <u>Microscopic colitis</u> (collagenous colitis or lymphocytic colitis)				
Revise category range at block level	Other diseases of intestines (K55-K63 <del>K64</del> )	Sweden 1731	October 2010	Major	January 2013
Delete exclusion term	<b>K56 Paralytic ileus and intestinal obstruction without hernia</b> <i>Excludes:</i> <del>neonatal intestinal obstructions classifiable to P76.</del>	MRG 0115	October 2002	Minor	January 2004
Add excludes note	<b>K56.6 Other and unspecified intestinal obstruction</b> <i>Excludes:</i> other and unspecified neonatal intestinal obstruction classifiable to P76.8, P76.9				
Revise excludes note at code level	<b>K59.3 Megacolon, not elsewhere classified</b> <i>Excludes:</i> megacolon (due to)(in): • Chagas' disease (B57.3) • <u>Clostridium difficile</u> (A04.7) • congenital (aganglionic) (Q43.1) • Hirschsprung's disease (Q43.1)	Canada 1745	October 2010	Minor	January 2012
Revise code in exclusion	<b>K62 Other diseases of anus and rectum</b> <i>Includes:</i> anal canal <i>Excludes:</i> colostomy and enterostomy malfunction (K91.4) faecal incontinence (R15) haemorrhoids (I84.- <del>K64.-</del> ) ulcerative proctitis (K51.2)	Sweden 1731	October 2010	Major	January 2013
Delete inclusion term	<b>K62.8 Other specified diseases of anus and rectum</b> <del>Perforation (nontraumatic) of rectum</del>	Germany 0140	October 2002	Minor	January 2004
Revise codes in exclusion	<b>K63.0 Abscess of intestine</b> <i>Excludes:</i> abscess of: • anal and rectal regions (K61.-) • appendix ( <del>K35.1</del> <u>K35.3</u> ) with diverticular disease (K57.-)	Canada 1780	October 2010	Minor	January 2012

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
	<b>K63.1 Perforation of intestine (nontraumatic)</b> <i>Excludes:</i> perforation (nontraumatic) of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• appendix (K35.0K35.2, K35.3)</li> <li>• duodenum (K26.-)</li> </ul> with diverticular disease (K57.-)				
Add subcategory Add excludes note	<b><u>K63.5 Polyp of colon</u></b> <i>Excludes:</i> adenomatous polyp of colon (D12.6) polyposis of colon (D12.6)	Australia	October 1997		January 1999
Add new category and codes	<b><u>K64 Haemorrhoids and perianal venous thrombosis</u></b> <i>Includes:</i> piles <i>Excludes:</i> complicating: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• childbirth and the puerperium (O87.2)</li> <li>• pregnancy (O22.4)</li> </ul> <b><u>K64.0 First degree haemorrhoids</u></b> Grade/stage I haemorrhoids Haemorrhoids (bleeding) without prolapse outside of anal canal  <b><u>K64.1 Second degree haemorrhoids</u></b> Grade/stage II haemorrhoids Haemorrhoids (bleeding) that prolapse with straining, but retract spontaneously  <b><u>K64.2 Third degree haemorrhoids</u></b> Grade/stage III haemorrhoids Haemorrhoids (bleeding) that prolapse with straining and require manual replacement back inside anal canal  <b><u>K64.3 Fourth degree haemorrhoids</u></b> Grade/stage IV haemorrhoids Haemorrhoids (bleeding) with prolapsed tissue that cannot be manually replaced  <b><u>K64.4 Residual haemorrhoidal skin tags</u></b> Skin tags of anus or rectum  <b><u>K64.5 Perianal venous thrombosis</u></b>	Sweden 1731	October 2010	Major	January 2013

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
	<u>Perianal haematoma</u> <b>K64.8 Other specified haemorrhoids</b> <b>K64.9 Haemorrhoids, unspecified</b> <u>Haemorrhoids (bleeding):</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• NOS</li> <li>• without mention of degree</li> </ul>				
Revise inclusion	<b>K64.4 Residual haemorrhoidal skin tags</b> Skin tags of anus <del>or rectum</del>	Australia 1842	October 2011	Minor	January 2013
Delete inclusion at category level	<b>K72 Hepatic failure, not elsewhere classified</b> <i>Includes:</i> hepatic: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• coma NOS</li> <li>• encephalopathy NOS</li> </ul> hepatitis: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <del>acute</del> }  fulminant } NEC, with hepatic failure</li> <li>• malignant }</li> </ul> liver (cell) necrosis with hepatic failure yellow liver atrophy or dystrophy <i>Excludes:</i> . . .	MRG 1860	October 2011	Major	January 2013
Add inclusion	<b>K72.0 Acute and subacute hepatic failure</b> <u>Acute non-viral hepatitis NOS</u>				
Revise code and add NOS	<b>K75 Other inflammatory liver diseases</b> <i>Excludes:</i> chronic hepatitis NEC (K73.-) hepatitis <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• acute or subacute, (K72.0):  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>NOS (B17.9)</u></li> <li>• <u>Non-viral (K72.0)</u></li> </ul> </li> <li>• viral (B15-B19)</li> </ul> toxic liver disease (K71.-)				

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Delete inclusion	<b>K73.2 Chronic active hepatitis, not elsewhere classified</b> <del>Lupoid hepatitis NEC</del>	Japan 1753	October 2010	Major	January 2013
Add subcategory	<b><u>K75.4 Autoimmune hepatitis</u></b>	Australia	October 1997		January 1999
Add inclusion	<b>K75.4 Autoimmune hepatitis</b> <u>Lupoid hepatitis NEC</u>	Japan 1753	October 2010	Major	January 2013
Add inclusions and exclusion	<b>K75 Other inflammatory liver diseases</b> <b>K75.8 Other specified inflammatory liver diseases</b> <u>Nonalcoholic steatohepatitis (NASH)</u>  <b>K76 Other diseases of liver</b> <b>K76.0 Fatty(change of) liver, not elsewhere classified</b> <u>Nonalcoholic fatty liver disease (NAFLD)</u>  <u>Excludes: nonalcoholic steatohepatitis (K75.8)</u>	Australia 1340	October 2008	Minor	January 2010
Add new inclusion:	<b>K76.8 Other specified diseases of liver</b> <u>Simple cyst of liver</u> Focal nodular hyperplasia of liver Hepatoptosis	Norway 1232	October 2007	Major	January 2010
Add new code	<b>K85 Acute pancreatitis</b> Abscess of pancreas Necrosis of pancreas: · acute · infective Pancreatitis: · acute (recurrent) · haemorrhagic · subacute · suppurative	MRG 0203	October 2004	Major	January 2006



Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Add new codes and inclusion term  Add new instructional notation Add new codes	<b><u>K85.0 Idiopathic acute pancreatitis</u></b>  <b><u>K85.1 Biliary acute pancreatitis</u></b> <u>Gallstone pancreatitis</u>  <b><u>K85.2 Alcohol-induced acute pancreatitis</u></b>  <b><u>K85.3 Drug-induced acute pancreatitis</u></b> <u>Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify drug</u>  <b><u>K85.8 Other acute pancreatitis</u></b>  <b><u>K85.9 Acute pancreatitis, unspecified</u></b>				
Add excludes note	<b>K92.1 Melaena</b>  <u><i>Excludes:</i> occult blood in faeces (R19.5)</u>	Australia 0306	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Add inclusion	<b>L08.0 Pyoderma</b> Dermatitis: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>gangrenosa</u></li> <li>• purulent</li> </ul>	Canada 1606	October 2010	Minor	January 2012
Revise code in exclusion at block level	Dermatitis and eczema (L20 - L30) <u><i>Excludes:</i> chronic (childhood) granulomatous disease (D71) dermatitis</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• dry skin (L85.3)</li> <li>• factitial (L98.1)</li> <li>• gangrenosa (<del>L88</del>)(L08.0)</li> </ul>	Canada 1606	October 2010	Minor	January 2012
Delete code	<b>L41 Parapsoriasis</b>  <b>L41.0 Pityriasis lichenoides et varioliformis acuta</b> <b>L41.1 Pityriasis lichenoides chronica</b> <del><b>L41.2 Lymphomatoid papulosis</b></del>	Canada 1810	October 2011	Major	January 2013
Revise code	<b>L70.5 Acné exoriée <del>des jeunes filles</del></b>	2033	October 2013	Minor	January 2015

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
title and add inclusion	<a href="#">Acné excoりée des jeunes filles</a>	Sweden			
Add inclusion	<b>L82    Seborrhoeic keratosis</b> <b>Incl.:</b> <a href="#">basal cell papilloma</a> dermatosis papulosa nigra Leser-Trélat disease	2037 Australia	October 2013	Major	January 2016
Delete inclusion term at category level and add exclusion	<b>L88    Pyoderma gangrenosum</b> <del>Dermatitis gangrenosa</del> Phagedenic pyoderma  <b><u>Excludes:</u></b> dermatitis gangrenosa (L08.0)	Canada 1606	October 2010	Minor	January 2012
Revise Add synonym to title and note and delete inclusion term          Add codes and inclusion terms	<b>L89    Decubitus ulcer and pressure area</b> Bedsore Plaster ulcer <del>Pressure ulcer</del>  <b><u>Note:</u></b> For multiple sites of differing stages assign only one code indicating the highest stage.  <b><u>Excludes:</u></b> decubitus (trophic) ulcer of cervix (uteri) (N86)  <b><u>L89.0    Stage I decubitus ulcer and pressure area</u></b> <u>Decubitus [pressure] ulcer limited to erythema only</u>  <b><u>Note:</u></b> The ulcer appears as a defined area of persistent redness (erythema) in lightly pigmented skin, whereas in darker skin tones, the ulcer may appear with persistent red, blue or purple hues, without skin loss.  <b><u>L89.1    Stage II decubitus ulcer</u></b> <u>Decubitus [pressure] ulcer with:</u> • <u>abrasion</u> • <u>blister</u> • <u>partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis</u> • <u>skin loss NOS</u>	Australia 0308	October 2005	Major	January 2010

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Add codes and inclusion terms	<p><b>L89.2 Stage III decubitus ulcer</b>  <u>Decubitus [pressure] ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue extending to underlying fascia</u></p> <p><b>L89.3 Stage IV decubitus ulcer</b>  <u>Decubitus [pressure] ulcer with necrosis of muscle, bone or supporting structures (ie tendon or joint capsule)</u></p> <p><b>L89.9 Decubitus ulcer and pressure area, unspecified</b>  <u>Decubitus [pressure] ulcer without mention of stage</u></p>				
Add excludes note	<p><b>L90.0 Lichen sclerosus et atrophicus</b></p> <p><u><b>Excludes:</b> lichen sclerosus of external genital organs:</u>  <u>.female (N90.4)</u>  <u>.male (N48.0)</u></p>	NORDIC	October 1998		January 2000
Revise code title and inclusion:	<p><b>L91.0 <del>Keloid scar</del> Hypertrophic scar</b>  Hypertrophie Keloid scar  <b>Excludes:</b> acne keloid (L73.0)  scar NOS (L90.5)</p>	Norway 1231	October 2007	Minor	January 2009
Revise  Modify exclusion note	<p><b>L97 Ulcer of lower limb, not elsewhere classified</b></p> <p><u><b>Excludes:</b> decubitus [pressure] ulcer and pressure area (L89.-)</u>  gangrene (R02)  skin infections (L00–L08)  specific infections classified to A00–B99  varicose ulcer (I83.0, I83.2)</p> <p><b>L98 Other disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue, not elsewhere classified</b></p> <p><b>L98.4 Chronic ulcer of skin, not elsewhere classified</b>  Chronic ulcer of skin NOS  Tropical ulcer NOS  Ulcer of skin NOS</p> <p><u><b>Excludes:</b> decubitus [pressure] ulcer and pressure area (L89.-)</u>  gangrene (R02)  skin infections (L00–L08)  specific infections classified to A00–B99</p>	Australia 0308	October 2005	Major	January 2010

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Modify exclusion note	ulcer of lower limb NEC (L97) varicose ulcer (I83.0, I83.2)				
Add new code, inclusion and exclusion	<b>L98 Other disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue, not elsewhere classified</b> <b>L98.6 Other infiltrative disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue</b> <b><u>L98.7 Excessive and redundant skin and subcutaneous tissue</u></b> <u>Loose or sagging skin:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><u>NOS</u></li> <li><u>following weight loss (bariatric surgery)(dietary)</u></li> </ul> <u>Excl.: excess or redundant skin of eyelid:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><u>acquired (H02.3)</u></li> <li><u>congenital (Q10.3)</u></li> </ul> <u>skin changes due to chronic exposure to nonionizing radiation (L57.-)</u>	1913 Sweden	October 2013	Major	January 2016
Add inclusion	<b>L98.5 Mucinosis of skin</b> Focal mucinosis Lichen myxoedematosus <u>Reticular erythematous mucinosis</u> <b>Excludes:</b> focal oral mucinosis ( K13.7 ) myxoedema ( E03.9 )	ICD-11 TAG 1839	October 2011	Minor	January 2013
Add excludes note	<b>Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue (M00-M99)</b> <b>Excludes:</b> <u>certain disorders of the temporomandibular joint (K07.6)</u>	Germany 0029	October 2002	Minor	January 2004
Modify	Chapter XIII <b>Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue (M00-M99)</b> <b>Systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)</b> <b>Includes:</b> autoimmune disease:	Germany 0219	October 2005	Major	January 2010

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Add exclusion term	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· NOS</li> <li>· systemic collagen (vascular) disease:</li> <li>· NOS</li> <li>· systemic</li> </ul> <p><i>Excludes:</i> <u>antiphospholipid syndrome (D68.6)</u> autoimmune disease, single organ or single cell-type (code to relevant condition category)</p>				
Add exclusion note	<p><b>M00 Pyogenic arthritis</b> [See site code at the beginning of this chapter]</p> <p><i>Excludes:</i> <u>infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal joint prosthesis (T84.5)</u></p>	MRG 1034	October 2010	Major	January 2013
Add instructional note:	<p><b>M10.3 Gout due to impairment of renal function</b> <u>Use additional code, if desired, to identify impairment of kidney disease (N17-N19)</u></p>	Australia 1241	October 2007	Major	January 2010
Modify title	<b>M19.2 Other secondary arthrosis</b>	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Add excludes note	<p><b>M24.8 Other specific joint derangements, not elsewhere classified</b> Irritable hip</p> <p><i>Excludes:</i> <u>that involving iliotibial band syndrome (M76.3)</u></p>	Germany 0037	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Delete inclusion:	<p><b>M24.8 Other specific joint derangements, not elsewhere classified</b> <del>Irritable hip</del></p>	Norway 1234	October 2007	Major	January 2010
Add new code and inclusion terms Add excludes note	<p><b>M31.7 Microscopic polyangiitis</b> <u>Microscopic polyarteritis</u> <i>Excludes:</i> <u>polyarteritis nodosa (M30.0)</u></p>	Germany 0254	October 2004	Major	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Revise code	<b>M36.1* Arthropathy in neoplastic disease (C00-D48†)</b> Arthropathy in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>leukaemia (C91-C95†)</li> <li>malignant histiocytosis (C96.48†)</li> <li>multiple myeloma (C90.0†)</li> </ul>	Germany 1230	October 2008	Major	January 2010
Revise code	<b>M43.6 Torticollis</b>  <i>Excludes:</i> torticollis: . due to birth injury (P15.2)	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Add dagger Add code	<b>M51.1† Lumbar and other intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy (G55.1*)</b>	Australia UK	October 1999		January 2001
Modify excludes note	<b>M62.2 Ischaemic infarction of muscle</b> <u>Compartment syndrome, non-traumatic</u>  <i>Excludes:</i> compartment syndrome, <u>traumatic</u> (T79.6)	MRG 0196	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Add inclusion:	<b>M65.8 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis</b> <u>Irritable hip</u>	Norway 1234	October 2007	Major	January 2010
Add excludes note	<b>M70 Soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure</b> <i>Includes:</i> soft tissue disorders of occupational origin <i>Excludes:</i> bursitis (of): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NOS (M71.9)</li> <li>shoulder (M75.5)</li> </ul> <u>decubitus ulcer and pressure area (L89.-)</u> enthesopathies (M76-M77)	Canada 1296	October 2008	Minor	January 2010
Delete subcategory  Add inclusion term Delete subcategory	<b>M72 Fibroblastic disorders</b>  <del><b>M72.3 Nodular fasciitis</b></del>  <b>M72.4 Pseudosarcomatous fibromatosis</b> <u>Nodular fasciitis</u>  <del><b>M72.5 Fasciitis, not elsewhere classified</b></del>  <del><i>Excludes:</i> fasciitis</del>	Australia 0081	October 2001	Major	January 2003

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Delete excludes not	<del>.diffuse (eosinophilic) (M35.4)</del> <del>.nodular (M72.3)</del> <del>.plantar (M72.2)</del>				
Add subcategory	<b><u>M72.6 Necrotising fasciitis</u></b>				
Add instruction	Use additional code, if desired, to identify infectious agent				
Add inclusion term	<b>M72.8 Other fibroblastic disorders</b>				
Add excludes note	<u>Abscess of fascia</u>  <u>Excludes:</u> fasciitis: <u>.diffuse (eosinophilic) (M35.4)</u> <u>.necrotizing (M72.6)</u> <u>.nodular (M72.4)</u> <u>.perirenal:</u> <u>.NOS (N13.5)</u> <u>.with infection (N13.6)</u> <u>.plantar (M72.2)</u>				
Add inclusion terms	<b>M72.9 Fibroblastic disorder, unspecified</b> <u>Fasciitis NOS</u> <u>Fibromatosis NOS</u>				
Delete inclusion terms	<b>M79.0 Rheumatism, unspecified</b>	Germany 0253	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Add excludes note	<u>Fibromyalgia</u> <u>Fibrositis</u> <u>Excludes:</u> fibromyalgia (M79.7)				
Add new code	<b><u>M79.7 Fibromyalgia</u></b> <u>Fibromyositis</u> <u>Fibrositis</u> <u>Myofibrositis</u>				
Add inclusion term	<b>M85.8 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure</b> Hyperostosis of bones, except skull <u>Osteosclerosis, acquired</u>	Australia 0216	October 2004	Minor	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Add exclusion terms	<b>Excludes:</b> diffuse idiopathic skeletal hyperostosis [DISH] (M48.1-) <u>osteosclerosis:</u> • <u>congenita (Q77.4)</u> • <u>myelofibrosis (D75.8)</u>				
Add exclusion	<b>M87 Osteonecrosis</b> [See site code at the beginning of this chapter] <b>Includes:</b> avascular necrosis of bone <b>Excludes:</b> osteochondropathies (M91-M93) osteonecrosis of jaw ( <u>drug-induced</u> )( <u>radiation-induced</u> ) (K10.2)	Mk Guerchani 1932	October 2012	Minor	January 2014
Add excludes note	<b>M87.1 Osteonecrosis due to drugs</b> Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify drug. <b>Excludes:</b> osteonecrosis of jaw (K10.2)	USA 1223	October 2008	Minor	January 2010
Add excludes note	<b>M89.6 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis</b> Use additional code (B91), if desired, to identify previous poliomyelitis. <b>Excludes:</b> postpolio syndrome (G14)	Brazil 1116	October 2008	Major	January 2010
Add inclusion term	<b>M94.0 Chondrocostal junction syndrome [Tietze]</b> <u>Costochondritis</u>	North America 0321	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Add and revise instructional notes at block level:	<b>Glomerular diseases (N00–N08)</b> <u>Use additional code, if desired, to identify associated chronic kidney disease (N18.-)</u> <u>Use additional code, if desired, to identify external cause (Chapter XX) or presence of renal failure, (N17–N19) Acute (N17) or Unspecified (N19)</u> <b>Excludes:</b> hypertensive renal disease (I12.-)	Australia 1241	October 2007	Major	January 2010
Delete inclusion:	<b>N03 Chronic nephritic syndrome</b> [Note: See before N00 for subdivisions] <b>Includes:</b> chronic: • glomerular disease • glomerulonephritis • nephritis • <del>renal disease NOS</del> <b>Excludes:</b> chronic tubulo-interstitial nephritis (N11.-)	Australia 1241	October 2007	Major	January 2010



Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
	diffuse sclerosing glomerulonephritis (N18.-) nephritic syndrome NOS (N05.-)				
Modify excludes notes	<b>N05 Unspecified nephritic syndrome</b>  <i>Excludes:</i> nephropathy NOS with no stated <u>morphological lesion</u> (N28.9) renal disease NOS with no stated <u>morphological lesion</u> (N28.9)	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Revise inclusions:	<b>N08.0* Glomerular disorders in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere</b> Glomerular disorders in: • mumps ( <b>B26.8†</b> ) • Plasmodium malariae malaria ( <b>B52.0†</b> ) • schistosomiasis [bilharziasis] ( <b>B65.-†</b> ) • <del>septicaemia sepsis</del> ( <b>A40–A41†</b> ) • strongyloidiasis ( <b>B78.-†</b> ) • syphilis ( <b>A52.7†</b> )	MbRG 1238	October 2007	Major	January 2010
Delete apostrophe	<b>N08.1* Glomerular disorders in neoplastic diseases</b> Glomerular disorders in: • Waldenstrom's macroglobulinaemia (C88.0†)	Canada 1608	October 2009	Major	January 2010 (Corrections to URC #1230)
Modify inclusion term and code	<b>N08.5* Glomerular disorders in systemic connective tissue disorders</b> Glomerular disorders in: • <del>polyarteritis nodosa</del> (M30.0+) <u>microscopic polyangiitis</u> (M31.7+)	Germany 0254	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Add instructional note:	<b>RENAL TUBULO-INTERSTITIAL DISEASES (N10–N16)</b> <i>Includes:</i> pyelonephritis <i>Excludes:</i> pyeloureteritis cystica (N28.8) <u>Use additional code, if desired, to identify associated chronic kidney disease (N18.-)</u>	MbRG 1241	October 2007	Major	January 2010
	<b>N16.0* Renal tubulo-interstitial disorders in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere</b>	MbRG 1238	October 2007	Major	January 2010

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Revise inclusions:	Renal tubulo-interstitial disorders (due to)(in): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• brucellosis (A23.-†)</li> <li>• diphtheria (A36.8†)</li> <li>• salmonella infection (A02.2†)</li> <li>• <u>septicaemia sepsis</u> (A40–A41†)</li> <li>• toxoplasmosis (B58.8†)</li> </ul>				
Add includes note	<b>N17 Acute renal failure</b> <u>Includes:</u> acute renal impairment	Australia 0217	October 2004	Minor	January 2006
Modify category title;  add instructional notes, codes and inclusions:	<b>N18 Chronic renal failure kidney disease</b> <u>Includes:</u> chronic uraemia <del>diffuse sclerosing glomerulonephritis</del> <u>Excludes:</u> chronic renal failure with hypertension (I12.0) Use additional code, if desired, to identify underlying disease. Use additional code, if desired, to identify presence of hypertension. <del><b>N18.0 End stage renal disease</b></del> <b>N18.1 Chronic kidney disease, stage 1</b> Kidney damage with normal or increased GFR (> 90 mL/min) <b>N18.2 Chronic kidney disease, stage 2</b> Kidney damage with mild decreased GFR (60-89 mL/min) <b>N18.3 Chronic kidney disease, stage 3</b> Kidney damage with moderately decreased GFR (30-59 mL/min) <b>N18.4 Chronic kidney disease, stage 4</b> Kidney disease with severely decreased GFR (15-29 mL/min) <b>N18.5 Chronic kidney disease, stage 5</b> Chronic uraemia End stage kidney disease: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>in allograft failure</u></li> <li>• <u>NOS</u></li> <li>• <u>on dialysis</u></li> <li>• <u>without dialysis or transplant</u></li> </ul> Renal retinitis†(H32.8*) Uraemic: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>apoplexia†</u> (I68.8*)</li> <li>• <u>dementia †</u> (F02.8*)</li> <li>• <u>neuropathy†</u> (G63.8*)</li> <li>• <u>paralysis†</u> (G99.8*)</li> </ul>	Australia 1241	October 2007	Major	January 2010

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>pericarditis† (I32.8*)</li> </ul> <p><b>N18.8</b> <del>Other chronic renal failure</del>  Uraemic:  • neuropathy† (G63.8*)  • pericarditis† (I32.8*)</p> <p><b>N18.9</b> <del>Chronic renal failure</del> <u>kidney disease, unspecified</u></p>				
Delete inclusion terms	<b>N18</b> <b>Chronic kidney disease</b> <del>Incl.: chronic uraemia</del> <del>diffuse sclerosing glomerulonephritis</del>	1939 Canada	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
Delete inclusion term	<b>N18.5</b> <b>Chronic kidney disease, stage 5</b> <del>Chronic uraemia</del>				
Add inclusion terms	<b>N18.9</b> <b>Chronic kidney disease, unspecified</b> Chronic renal impairment <a href="#">Chronic uraemia NOS</a> <a href="#">Diffuse sclerosing glomerulonephritis NOS</a>				
Add equal sign	<b>N18.1</b> <b>Chronic kidney disease, stage 1</b> Kidney damage with normal or increased GFR ( $\geq 90$ mL/min)	Korea 1870	October 2011	Minor	January 2013
Revise inclusion	<b>N18.4</b> <b>Chronic kidney disease, stage 4</b> Kidney disease <u>damage</u> with severely decreased GFR (15-29 mL/min)	Canada 1704	October 2010	Minor	January 2012
Add inclusion, revise code title and exclusion:	<b>N19</b> <b>Unspecified renal kidney failure</b> <a href="#">Renal insufficiency NOS</a> Uraemia NOS <del>Excludes:</del> renal <u>kidney</u> failure with hypertension (I12.0) uraemia of newborn (P96.0)	Australia 1241	October 2007	Major	January 2010
Revise exclusion	<b>N19</b> <b>Unspecified kidney failure</b> Renal insufficiency NOS Uraemia NOS <del>Excludes:</del> kidney failure with <u>due to</u> hypertension (I12.0) uraemia of newborn (P96.0)	United Kingdom 1923	October 2012	Minor	January 2014
Add inclusion	<b>N20</b> <b>Calculus of kidney and ureter</b> <a href="#">Includes:</a> calculous pyelonephritis	Canada 1426	October 2008	Minor	January 2010

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
term at category level and delete inclusion term at code level	<i>Excludes:</i> with hydronephrosis (N13.2) <b>N20.9 Urinary calculus, unspecified</b> <del>Calculus pyelonephritis</del>				
Delete exclusion term	<b>N26 Unspecified contracted kidney</b> Excludes: contracted kidney <del>with</del> <u>due to</u> hypertension (I12.-)	Canada 1610	October 2009	Minor	January 2011
Revise code title, inclusion and exclusion	<b>N28.1 Cyst of kidney, <del>acquired</del></b> Cyst ( <u>acquired</u> )(multiple)(solitary) of kidney, <del>acquired</del> <i>Excl.:</i> cystic kidney disease, <del>(congenital)</del> (Q61.-)	1956 UK	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
Add inclusion:	<b>N29.8* Other disorders of kidney and ureter in other diseases classified elsewhere</b> <u>Cystine storage disease (E72.0†)</u>	Australia 1241	October 2007	Major	January 2010
Add inclusion term	<b>N32.8 Other specified disorders of bladder</b> Bladder: • calcified • contracted • <u>overactive</u>	Japan 1875	October 2011	Minor	January 2013
Revise excludes notes	<b>N36.3 Prolapsed urethral mucosa</b> Prolapse of urethra Urethrocele, male <i>Excludes:</i> urethrocele; female (N81.0) • <u>congenital (Q64.7)</u> • <u>female (N81.0)</u>	Australia 1738	October 2011	Minor	January 2013
Add note	<b>N39.3 Stress incontinence</b> <u>Use additional code (N32.8), if desired, to identify overactive bladder or destrusor muscle hyperactivity</u>	North America 0040	October 2002	Major	January 2006
	<b>N39.4 Other specified urinary incontinence</b>	North America	October 2002	Major	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Add note	<u>Use additional code (N32.8), if desired, to identify overactive bladder or destrusor muscle hyperactivity</u>	0040			
Delete inclusion terms	<b>N40 Hyperplasia of prostate</b>  Adenofibromatous hypertrophy } <del>Adenoma (benign)</del> } Enlargement (benign) } <del>Fibroadenoma</del> } of prostate <del>Fibroma</del> } Hypertrophy (benign) } <del>Myoma</del> } Median bar (prostate) Prostatic obstruction NOS  <i>Excludes:</i> benign neoplasms, <del>except adenoma, fibroma and myoma</del> of prostate (D29.1)	Australia 0301	October 2005	Major	January 2010
Add new code and inclusion and excludes note	<b><u>N42.3 Dysplasia of prostate</u></b> <u>Low grade dysplasia</u> <i>Excludes:</i> high grade dysplasia of prostate (D07.5)	1117 Canada	October 2007	Major	January 2010
Add inclusion term	<b>N48.0 Leukoplakia of penis</b> <u>Balanitis xerotica obliterans</u> Kraurosis of penis	NORDIC	October 1998		January 2000
Modify title Add inclusion term	<b>N48.6 Induratio penis plastica</b> <u>Peyronie's disease</u> Plastic induration of penis	NORDIC	October 1998		January 2000
Add inclusion	<b>N80.8 Other endometriosis</b> <u>Endometriosis of thorax</u> <b>N80.9 Endometriosis, unspecified</b>	1934 Japan	October 2013	Major	January 2016
Revise excludes notes	<b>N81.0 Female urethrocele</b>  <i>Excludes:</i> congenital (Q64.7)	Australia 1738	October 2011	Minor	January 2013

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
	urethrocele with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• cystocele (N81.1)</li> <li>• prolapse of uterus (N81.2–N81.4)</li> </ul>				
Add exclusion term	<b>N85 Other noninflammatory disorders of uterus, except cervix</b>  <i>Excludes:</i> endometriosis (N80.—) inflammatory diseases of uterus (N71.—) noninflammatory disorders of cervix <u>except malposition</u> (N86 - N88) polyp of corpus uteri (N84.0) uterine prolapse (N81.—)	Germany 0292-0296	October 2005	Major	January 2010
Page 721  Revise code	<b>Chapter XV</b> <b>Pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)</b> <b>This chapter contains the following blocks:</b> <u>O94-O99 Other obstetric conditions, not elsewhere classified</u>	Australia 0112	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Revise exclusion	<b>CHAPTER XV</b> <b>Pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00–O99)</b>  <i>Excludes</i> : <del>human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20–B24)</del> injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external cause (S00–T98) mental and behavioural disorders associated with the puerperium (F53.-) obstetrical tetanus (A34) postpartum necrosis of pituitary gland (E23.0) puerperal osteomalacia (M83.0) supervision of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• high-risk pregnancy (Z35.-)</li> <li>• normal pregnancy (Z34.-)</li> </ul>	Canada 1187	October 2008	Major	January 2010
Add text:	<b>Chapter XV</b> <b>Pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)</b> <u>The codes included in this chapter are to be used for conditions related to or aggravated by the pregnancy, childbirth or by the puerperium (maternal causes or obstetric causes)</u> <b>Excludes:</b> <u>Certain diseases or injuries complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium classified</u>	MRG 1245	October 2007	Minor	January 2009

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
	<p><u>elsewhere:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <u>external causes (for mortality) (V01-Y89)</u></li><li>• <u>human</u> immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20 – B24)</li><li>• injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external cause (S00-<u>T88.1, T88.6-T98</u>)</li><li>• mental and behavioural disorders associated with the puerperium (F53.-)</li><li>• obstetrical tetanus (A34)</li><li>• postpartum necrosis of pituitary gland (E23.0)</li><li>• puerperal osteomalacia (M83.0)</li></ul> <p>Supervision of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• high-risk pregnancy (Z35.-)</li><li>• normal pregnancy (Z34.-)</li></ul>				
Delete inclusion:	<p><b>O08.0</b> Genital tract and pelvic infection following abortion and ectopic and molar pregnancy</p> <div><div>Endometritis } Oophoritis } Parametritis } Pelvic peritonitis} Salpingitis Salpingo-oophoritis Sepsis Septic shock <del>Septicaemia</del></div><div>} following conditions classifiable to O00–O07</div></div> <p><i>Excludes:</i> septic or septicopyaemic embolism (O08.2) urinary tract infection (O08.8)</p>	MbRG 1238	October 2007	Major	January 2010
Delete inclusion          Revise code in excludes	<p><b>O08.0</b> Genital tract and pelvic infection following abortion and ectopic and molar pregnancy</p> <div><div>Endometritis } Oophoritis } Parametritis } Pelvic peritonitis } Salpingitis } Salpingo-oophoritis } Sepsis} <del>Septic shock</del> }</div><div>} following conditions classifiable to O00–O07</div></div>	MbRG 1240	October 2008	Major	January 2010

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
note	<p>Septicaemia }</p> <p>Use additional code (R57.2), if desired, to identify septic shock</p> <p><b>O08.3 Shock following abortion and ectopic and molar pregnancy</b>            Circulatory collapse } following conditions classifiable to O00–O07            Shock (postoperative) }</p> <p><i>Excludes:</i> septic shock (O08.0 R57.2)</p>				
Revise excludes note	<p><b>O10 Pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium</b>  <i>Includes:</i> the listed conditions with pre-existing proteinuria  <i>Excludes:</i> that with increased or superimposed proteinuria <u>pre-eclampsia (O11)</u></p>	Australia 1189	October 2009	Minor	January 2011
Revise code title and notes	<p><b>O11 <del>Pre-existing hypertensive disorder with superimposed proteinuria</del> <u>eclampsia superimposed on chronic hypertension</u></b>            Conditions in <b>O10.-</b> complicated by <del>increased proteinuria</del> <u>pre-eclampsia</u>  <u>Pre-eclampsia superimposed on:</u>  <u>. hypertension NOS</u>  <u>. pre-existing hypertension</u></p>	Australia 1189	October 2009	Minor	January 2011
Revise category title, code title and add code	<p><b>O13 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension <del>without significant proteinuria</del></b>  <b>Gestational _____ } hypertension NOS</b>  <u><b>Pregnancy- induced }</b></u>  <u><b>Mild pre-eclampsia</b></u></p>	Australia 1189	October 2009	Minor	January 2011
Add includes notes	<p><b>O13 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension</b>  <i>Includes:</i> <u>Transient hypertension of pregnancy</u></p>	Canada 1940	October 2012	Minor	January 2014
Add code and inclusion	<p><b>O14 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension with significant proteinuria</b>  <i>Excludes:</i> superimposed pre-eclampsia (O11)  <b>O14.0 Moderate pre-eclampsia</b>  <b>O14.1 Severe pre-eclampsia</b></p>	Australia 1507	October 2008	Major	January 2010



Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
	<b><u>O14.2 HELLP syndrome</u></b> <u>Combination of hemolysis, elevated liver enzymes and low platelet count</u>				
Revise category title, code title and add code	<b>O14 Gestational [<del>pregnancy-induced</del>] hypertension with significant proteinuria- <u>Pre-eclampsia</u></b> <b><i>Excludes:</i> superimposed pre-eclampsia (O11)</b> <b>O14.0 Moderate <u>Mild to moderate</u> pre-eclampsia</b> <b>O14.1 Severe pre-eclampsia</b> <b>O14.2 HELLP syndrome</b> <b>O14.9 Pre-eclampsia, unspecified</b>	Australia 1189	October 2009	Minor	January 2011
Add inclusion term	<b>O15 Eclampsia</b> <b><i>Includes:</i> <u>eclampsia with pregnancy-induced or pre-existing hypertension</u></b>	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Delete inclusion term	<b>O16 Unspecified maternal hypertension</b> <del>Transient hypertension of pregnancy</del>	Australia 0057	October 2000	Major	January 2003
Revise category title	<b>O22 Venous complications <u>and haemorrhoids</u> in pregnancy</b> <b><i>Excludes:</i> obstetric pulmonary embolism (O88.-)</b>	Sweden 1731	October 2010	Major	January 2013
Add exclusion notes	<b>O23 Infections of genitourinary tract in pregnancy</b> <b><i>Excludes</i> <u>gonococcal infections (O98.2)</u></b> <b><u>infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission NOS (O98.3)</u></b> <b><u>syphilis (O98.1)</u></b> <b><u>tuberculosis of genitourinary system (O98.0)</u></b> <b><u>venereal disease NOS (O98.3)</u></b>	Canada 1773	October 2010	Minor	January 2012
Revise code titles	<b>O24 Diabetes mellitus in pregnancy</b> <b><i>Includes:</i> in childbirth and the puerperium</b> <b>O24.0 Pre-existing <u>type 1</u> diabetes mellitus, <u>insulin-dependent</u></b> <b>O24.1 Pre-existing <u>type 2</u> diabetes mellitus, <u>non-insulin-dependent</u></b>	Japan 1873	October 2012	Minor	January 2014
Add inclusion	<b>O26.6 Liver disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium</b> <b><u>Cholestasis (intrahepatic) in pregnancy</u></b> <b><u>Obstetric cholestasis</u></b> <b><i>Excludes:</i> hepatorenal syndrome following labour and delivery (O90.4)</b>	Canada 1182	October 2007	Major	January 2010

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
terms:					
Add new code, inclusions and note	<p><b>O43 Placental disorders</b>  Excludes: maternal care for poor fetal growth due to placental insufficiency (O36.5)  placenta praevia (O44.-)  premature separation of placenta [abruptio placenta](O45.-)</p> <p><b><u>O43.2 Morbidly adherent placenta</u></b>  <u>Placenta:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>accreta</u></li> <li>• <u>increta</u></li> <li>• <u>percreta</u></li> </ul> <p>Use additional code, if desired, to identify any:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>postpartum haemorrhage, third stage O72.0</u></li> <li>• <u>retained placenta without hemorrhage O73.0</u></li> </ul>	Canada 1183	October 2008	Major	January 2010
Modify code title	<p><b>O60 Preterm <u>delivery labour</u></b>  Onset (spontaneous) of <u>delivery labour</u> before 37 completed weeks of gestation</p>	Germany 0222	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Add new code	<p><b><u>O60.0 Preterm labour without delivery</u></b></p>				
Add new code	<p><b><u>O60.1 Preterm labour with preterm delivery</u></b>  <u>Preterm labour with delivery NOS</u></p>				
Add new code and inclusion term	<p><b><u>O60.2 Preterm labour with term delivery</u></b></p>				
Revise block heading	<p><b>Pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00–O99)</b>  <b>Complications of labour and delivery (O60–O75)</b></p>	Australia 1072	October 2006	Major	January 2010
Revise category title	<p><b>O60 Preterm labour <u>and delivery</u></b>  Onset (spontaneous) of labour before 37 completed weeks of gestation</p>				
Add inclusions	<p><b><u>O60.0 Preterm labour without delivery</u></b>  <u>Preterm labour:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>induced</u></li> </ul>				

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
<p>Revise code titles and add inclusion</p> <p>Revise code title and add inclusions</p> <p>Add new code and inclusions</p>	<p>· <u>spontaneous</u></p> <p><b>O60.1 Preterm <u>spontaneous</u> labour with preterm delivery</b>  Preterm labour with delivery NOS  <u>Preterm spontaneous labour with preterm delivery by caesarean section</u></p> <p><b>O60.2 Preterm <u>spontaneous</u> labour with term delivery</b>  <u>Preterm spontaneous labour with term delivery by caesarean section</u></p> <p><b>O60.3 Preterm delivery without spontaneous labour</b>  <u>Preterm delivery by:</u>  · <u>caesarean section, without spontaneous labour</u>  · <u>induction</u></p>				
Add inclusion:	<p><b>O62 Abnormalities of forces of labour</b></p> <p><b>O62.0 Primary inadequate contractions</b>  Failure of cervical dilatation  Primary hypotonic uterine dysfunction  <u>Uterine inertia during latent phase of labour</u></p> <p><b>O62.1 Secondary uterine inertia</b>  Arrested active phase of labour  Secondary hypotonic uterine dysfunction</p>	Australia 1044	October 2007	Minor	January 2009
Revise code title and add inclusions	<p><b>O69.2 Labour and delivery complicated by other cord entanglement, <u>with compression</u></b>  <u>Compression of cord NOS</u>  Entanglement of cords of twins in monoamniotic sac  Knot in cord</p> <p><b>O69.8 Labour and delivery complicated by other cord complications</b>  <u>Cord around neck without compression</u></p>	Australia 1354	October 2008	Minor	January 2010
Add excludes note	<p><b>O70 Perineal laceration during delivery</b></p> <p><b>Excludes:</b> obstetric high vaginal laceration <del>alone</del> (O71.4)  <u>vaginal sulcus laceration (O71.4)</u></p>	Canada 1594	October 2009	Minor	January 2011

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Revise inclusions and add exclusion	<b>O70.0 First degree perineal laceration during delivery</b> Perineal laceration, rupture or tear (involving): -fourchette } -labia } - periurethral tissue } during delivery -skin } -slight } -vagina, <u>low</u> } -vulva } <u>Excludes:</u> periurethral laceration involving urethra (O71.5) <u>that with laceration of:</u> <u>- high vaginal wall (middle)(upper third of vaginal wall)</u> <u>(O71.4)</u> <u>- vaginal sulcus (O71.4)</u>				
Revise code title and notes	<b>O71.4 Obstetric high vaginal laceration-alone</b> Laceration of : vaginal wall without mention of perineal laceration <u>- middle or upper third of vaginal wall</u> <u>- vaginal sulcus</u>  <u>Excludes:</u> <del>with perineal laceration (O70.-)</del> <u>that of the lower vagina (O70.-)</u>	Canada 1594	October 2009	Minor	January 2011
Add exclusion	<b>O71.5 Other obstetric injury to pelvic organs</b> <u>Excludes:</u> (minor) laceration involving periurethral tissue only <u>(O70.0)</u>	Canada 1594	October 2009	Minor	January 2011
Add note at code level	<b>O72 Postpartum haemorrhage</b> <i>Includes:</i> haemorrhage after delivery of fetus or infant  <b>O72.0 Third-stage haemorrhage</b> Haemorrhage associated with retained, trapped or adherent placenta Retained placenta NOS <u>Use additional code, if desired, to identify any morbidly adherent placenta</u> <u>(O43.2)</u>	Canada 1183	October 2008	Major	January 2010
Delete inclusion and add note at code level	<b>O73 Retained placenta and membranes, without haemorrhage</b> <b>O73.0 Retained placenta without haemorrhage</b> <del>Placenta accreta without haemorrhage</del> <u>Use additional code, if desired, to identify any morbidly adherent placenta</u>	Canada 1183	October 2008	Major	January 2010

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
	<u>(O43.2)</u>				
Revise inclusion:	<b>O75.3 Other infection during labour</b> <del>Septicaemia</del> <u>Sepsis</u> during labour	MbRG 1238	October 2007	Major	January 2010
Revise note	<b>Delivery</b> (O80-O84) Note: <del>Codes O80–O84 are provided for morbidity coding purposes. Codes from this block should be used for primary morbidity coding only if no other condition classifiable to Chapter XV is recorded.</del> For use of these categories reference should be made to the <u>mortality and morbidity coding rules and guidelines</u> in Volume 2.	MRG 1072	October 2006	Major	January 2010
Revise inclusion and exclusion:	<b>O85 Puerperal sepsis</b> Puerperal: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• endometritis</li> <li>• fever</li> <li>• peritonitis</li> <li>• <del>septicaemia</del>sepsis</li> </ul> Use additional code ( <b>B95–B97</b> ), if desired, to identify infectious agent. <b>Excludes:</b> obstetric pyaemic and septic embolism ( <b>O88.3</b> ) <del>septicaemia</del> <u>sepsis</u> during labour ( <b>O75.3</b> )	MbRG 1238	October 2007	Major	January 2010
Add instructional note	<b>O86 Other puerperal infections</b> Use additional code (B95-B97), if desired, to identify infectious <u>agent</u> . <b>Excludes:</b> infection during labour (O75.3)	MRG 0159	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Revise category title	<b>O87 Venous complications and haemorrhoids in the puerperium</b> <b>Includes:</b> in labour, delivery and the puerperium	Sweden 1731	October 2010	Major	January 2013
Add inclusion term:	<b>O88.1 Amniotic fluid embolism</b> <u>Anaphylactoid syndrome of pregnancy</u>	MRG 1120	October 2007	Major	January 2010
Page 760, Revise code Add subcategory	<b>Other obstetric conditions, not elsewhere classified (<u>O94–O99</u>)</b> <b><u>O94 Sequelae of complication of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium</u></b>	Australia 0112	October 2002	Major	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
<p>Add instructional note</p> <p>Add excludes note</p>	<p><b>Note:</b> This category is to be used for morbidity coding only to indicate conditions in categories O00 – O75 and O85 – O92 as the cause of sequelae, which are themselves classified elsewhere. The ‘sequelae’ include conditions specified as such or as late effects, or those present one year or more after the onset of the causal condition.</p> <p><b>Excludes:</b> that resulting in death (O96, O97)</p>				
<p>Page 760</p> <p>Revise and add text:</p>	<p><b>O94 Sequelae of complication of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium</b>  Sequelae of complication of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O94)  <b>Note</b> :This eCategory O94 is to be used for morbidity coding only to indicate previous episodes of conditions in categories O00-O75 and O85-O92 as the cause of sequelae ...  Not to be used for chronic complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium. Code these to O00-O75 and O85-O92 .</p>	MRG 1221	October 2007	Minor	January 2009
<p>Add codes and revise notes:</p>	<p><b>O96 Death from any obstetric cause occurring more than 42 days but less than one year after delivery</b>  Use additional code, if desired, to identify the obstetric cause (direct or indirect) of death.  <b>O96.0 Death from direct obstetric cause</b>  <b>O96.1 Death from indirect obstetric causes</b>  <b>O96.9 Death from unspecified obstetric cause</b></p> <p><b>O97 Death from sequelae of direct obstetric causes</b>  Death from any direct obstetric cause (direct or indirect) occurring one year or more after delivery. Use additional code, if desired to identify the obstetric cause (direct or indirect).  <b>O97.0 Death from sequelae of direct obstetric cause</b>  <b>O97.1 Death from sequelae of indirect obstetric cause</b>  <b>O97.9 Death from sequelae of obstetric cause, unspecified</b></p>	MRG 1243	October 2007	Major	January 2010
	<p><b>O96 Death from any obstetric cause occurring more than 42 days but less than one year after delivery</b>  Use additional code, if desired, to identify the obstetric cause (direct or indirect) of death.</p>	1972 MRG	October 2013	Minor	January 2015

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Revise code titles	<p><b>O96.0</b> Death from direct obstetric cause <u>occurring more than 42 days but less than one year after delivery</u></p> <p><b>O96.1</b> Death from indirect obstetric causes <u>occurring more than 42 days but less than one year after delivery</u></p> <p><b>O96.9</b> Death from unspecified obstetric cause <u>occurring more than 42 days but less than one year after delivery</u></p>				
Add new code, includes note and delete excludes note	<p><b>O98</b> <b>Maternal infectious and parasitic diseases classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium</b>  <i>Includes:</i> the listed conditions when complicating the pregnant state, when aggravated by the pregnancy, or as a reason for obstetric care.</p> <p>Use additional code (Chapter 1), if desired, to identify specific condition.</p> <p><i>Excludes</i> :asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status (<b>Z21</b>)  human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (<b>B20-B24</b>)  laboratory evidence of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (R75)  obstetrical tetanus (A34)  puerperal:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>infection (O86.-)</li> <li>sepsis (O85)</li> </ul> <p>when the reason for maternal care is that the disease is known or suspected to have affected the fetus (O35-O36)</p> <p><b><u>O98.7</u></b> <b><u>Human immunodeficiency [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium</u></b>  <u>Conditions in B20-B24</u></p>	Canada 1187	October 2008	Major	January 2010
Revise code title	<p><b><u>O98.7</u></b> <b><u>Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium</u></b></p>	1707 Canada	October 2010	Minor	January 2012
Add exclusion	<p><b>O99.6</b> <b>Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium</b>  Conditions in K00-K93  <i>Excludes:</i> haemorrhoids in pregnancy (O22.4)  liver disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O26.6)</p>	Germany 1961	October 2012	Minor	January 2014
Add	<p><b>O99.7</b> <b>Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue</b></p>	2021	October 2013	Major	January 2016

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
exclusion	<p><b>complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium</b></p> <p>Conditions in L00-L99</p> <p><i>Excl.:</i> herpes gestationis (O26.4)  <a href="#">pruritus in pregnancy (O26.8)</a></p>	Australia			
Add text to inclusion note	<p><b>O99.8 Other specified diseases and conditions complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium</b></p> <p>Combination of conditions classifiable to O99.0-O99.7</p> <p>Conditions in C00-D48, H00-H95, M00-M99, N00-N99 and Q00-Q99 <u>not elsewhere classified</u></p>	MRG 0158	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Modify	<p><b>O99.8 Other specified diseases and conditions complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium</b></p> <p>Combination of conditions classifiable to O99.0 – O99.7</p> <p>Conditions in C00-D48, H00-H95, M00-M99, N00 – N99 and Q00-Q99</p> <p><i>Excludes:</i>       genitourinary infections in pregnancy (O23. –)                          infection of genitourinary tract following pregnancy                          (O86.0–O86.3)                          maternal care for known or suspected abnormality of maternal pelvic organs (O34. –)                          postpartum acute renal failure (O90.4)                          <u>postpartum nephritis (O90.8)</u></p>	Australia 0309	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Add excludes					
Revise code title in list of asterisk codes:	<p><b>Chapter XVI</b></p> <p><b>Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P00-P96)</b></p> <p>.....</p> <p><b>As asterisk category for this chapter is provided as follows:</b></p> <p><b>P75*</b>   Meconium ileus <u>in cystic fibrosis</u></p>	Germany 1162	October 2007	Major	January 2010



Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Modify	<b>P00.2 Fetus and newborn affected by maternal infectious and parasitic diseases</b> Fetus or newborn affected by maternal infectious disease classifiable to A00-B99 and J09-J10-J11, but not itself manifesting that disease	URC 0349	October 2005	Major	October 2005
Revise code	<b>Excludes:</b> infections specific to the perinatal period (P35-P39) maternal genital tract and other localized infections (P00.8)				
Revise code	Infections specific to the perinatal period (P35-P39)  <b>Includes:</b> infections acquired in utero or during birth <b>Excludes:</b> asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status (Z21) congenital: • gonococcal infection (A54.-) • pneumonia (P23.-) • syphilis (A50.-) human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20-B24) infectious diseases acquired after birth (A00-B99, J09-J10-J11) intestinal infectious diseases (A00-A09) laboratory evidence of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (R75) maternal infectious disease as a cause of mortality or morbidity in fetus or newborn not itself manifesting the disease (P00.2) tetanus neonatorum (A33)				
Revise excludes note	<b>P04 Fetus and newborn affected by noxious influences transmitted via placenta or breast milk</b> <b>Includes:</b> nonteratogenic effects of substances transmitted via placenta <b>Excludes:</b> congenital malformations (Q00-Q99) neonatal jaundice from other excessive haemolysis due to drugs or toxins transmitted from mother (P58.4)	Netherlands 1082	October 2006	Minor	January 2008
Add inclusion term:	<b>P08.1 Other heavy for gestational age infants</b> Other fetus or infant heavy- or large-for-dates regardless of period of gestation. <u>Usually implies a birth weight &gt;90th percentile for gestational age or 4000 g or more at term</u>  <b>Excludes:</b> syndrome of infant of:	Canada 1200	October 2007	Minor	January 2009

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Add exclusions:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <u>diabetic mother (P70.1)</u></li> <li>- <u>mother with gestational diabetes (P70.0)</u></li> <li>- <u>Birth weight of 4500 g or more (P08.0)</u></li> </ul>				
Add inclusions	<p><b>P28 Other respiratory conditions originating in the perinatal period</b>  <i>Excludes:</i> congenital malformations of the respiratory system (Q30–Q34)</p> <p><b>P28.2 Cyanotic attacks of newborn</b>  <i>Excludes:</i> apnoea of newborn (P28.3–P28.4)</p> <p><b>P28.3 Primary sleep apnoea of newborn</b>  Sleep apnoea of newborn NOS:  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>central</u></li> <li>• <u>NOS</u></li> <li>• <u>obstructive</u></li> </ul> </p> <p><b>P28.4 Other apnoea of newborn</b>  <u>Apnoea (of):</u>  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>newborn, obstructive</u></li> <li>• <u>prematurity</u></li> </ul> <i>Excludes:</i> obstructive sleep apnoea of newborn (P28.3)</p>	Australia 1576	October 2009	Minor	January 2011
Add inclusion term	<p><b>P28.8 Other specified respiratory conditions of newborn</b>  <u>Congenital (laryngeal) stridor NOS</u></p>	Australia 0060	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Add inclusion term	<p><b>P29.3 Persistent fetal circulation</b>  <u>(Persistent) Pulmonary hypertension of newborn</u></p>	Australia 0061	October 2000	Major	January 2003
Revise code title	<p><b>P52.2 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) haemorrhage, grade 3 <u>and grade 4</u>, of fetus and newborn</b></p>	1985 Canada	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
Add	<p><b>P59.2 Neonatal jaundice from other and unspecified hepatocellular damage</b></p>	Canada	October 2008	Major	January 2010

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
inclusion terms	<u>Fetal or neonatal (idiopathic) hepatitis</u> <u>Giant cell hepatitis</u> <i>Excludes:</i> congenital viral hepatitis (P35.3)	1201			
Revise inclusion	<b>P59.2 Neonatal jaundice from other and unspecified hepatocellular damage</b>  Fetal or neonatal Giant cell hepatitis Fetal or neonatal (idiopathic) hepatitis <i>Excludes:</i> congenital viral hepatitis (P35.3)	Germany 1744	October 2010	Minor	January 2012
Add inclusion note:  Revise inclusion note:	<b>P70.0 Syndrome of infant of mother with gestational diabetes</b> <u>Fetus or newborn (with hypoglycaemia) affected by maternal gestational diabetes</u>  <b>P70.1 Syndrome of infant of a diabetic mother</b> <del>Maternal diabetes mellitus (pre-existing) affecting fetus or newborn (with hypoglycaemia)</del> <u>Fetus or newborn (with hypoglycemia) affected by maternal diabetes mellitus (pre-existing)</u>	Germany 1197	October 2007	Minor	January 2009
Revise code title:	<b>P75* Meconium ileus <u>in cystic fibrosis</u> (E84.1+)</b>	Germany 1162	October 2007	Major	January 2010
Delete excludes note  Add excludes note	<b>P76 Other intestinal obstruction of newborn</b> <del><i>Excludes:</i> intestinal obstruction classifiable to K56-</del>  <b>P76.8 Other specified intestinal obstruction of newborn</b>  <i>Excludes:</i> intestinal obstruction classifiable to K56.0-K56.5	MRG 0115	October 2002	Minor	January 2004
Add inclusion:	<b>P76.0 Meconium plug syndrome</b> <i>Includes:</i> <u>meconium ileus in cases where cystic fibrosis is known not to be present</u>	Germany 1162	October 2007	Major	January 2010
Add inclusion term	<b>P78.8 Other specified perinatal digestive system disorders</b> <u>Neonatal oesophageal reflux</u>	Canada 1436	October 2008	Minor	January 2010

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Add new code	<b>P91 Other disturbances of cerebral status of newborn</b> <b>P91.0 Neonatal cerebral ischaemia</b> <b>P91.1 Acquired periventricular cysts of newborn</b> <b>P91.2 Neonatal cerebral leukomalacia</b> <b>P91.3 Neonatal cerebral irritability</b> <b>P91.4 Neonatal cerebral depression</b> <b>P91.5 Neonatal coma</b> <b>P91.6 Hypoxic ischaemic encephalopathy of newborn</b> <b>P91.8 Other specified disturbances of cerebral status of newborn</b> <b>P91.9 Disturbance of cerebral status of newborn, unspecified</b>	MRG 0172	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Modify exclusion term	<b>P93 Reactions and intoxications due to drugs administered to fetus and newborn</b>  <i>Excludes:</i> jaundice due to drugs or toxins transmitted from mother <u>or</u> <u>given to newborn</u> (P58.4)	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Add inclusion term	<b>P96.1 Neonatal withdrawal symptoms from maternal use of drugs or addiction</b> Drug withdrawal syndrome in infant of dependent mother <u>Neonatal abstinence syndrome</u> <i>Excludes:</i> reactions and intoxications from maternal opiates and tranquilizers administered during labour and delivery (P04.0)	Tom Sholomiti 1292	October 2008	Minor	January 2010
Modify subcategory title and exclusion note	<b>P96.4 Termination of pregnancy, <u>affecting</u> fetus and newborn</b> <i>Excludes:</i> termination of pregnancy ( <u>affecting</u> mother) (O04.-)	Netherlands 1083	October 2006	Minor	January 2008
Modify inclusion term Add inclusion term Modify	<b>Q15.0 Congenital glaucoma</b> Keratoglobus, congenital, <u>with glaucoma</u>  <u>Macrocornea with glaucoma</u>  Megalocornea <u>with glaucoma</u>	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
inclusion term					
Add inclusion term	<b>Q18.1 Preauricular sinus and cyst</b> Fistula (of): • auricle, congenital • cervicoaural <u>Pretragal sinus and cyst</u>	France 1100	October 2006	Minor	January 2008
Revise inclusion term Add excludes note	<b>Q21.8 Other congenital malformations of cardiac septa</b> Eisenmenger's <del>syndrome</del> <u>defect</u>  <u><b>Excludes:</b> Eisenmenger's:</u> • <u>complex (I27.8)</u> • <u>syndrome (I27.8)</u>	UK 0103	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Add note	<b>Q24.1 Laevocardia</b>  <u><b>Note:</b> Location of heart in left hemithorax with apex pointing to the left, but with situs inversus of other viscera and defects of the heart, or corrected transposition of great vessels.</u>	Germany	October 1999		January 2001
Revise excludes	<b>Q25.3 Stenosis of aorta</b> <b>Excludes:</b> congenital <u>stenosis of aortic valve</u> <del>stenosis</del> (Q23.0)	Canada 1701	October 2010	Minor	January 2012
Add inclusion	<b>Q25.6 Stenosis of pulmonary artery</b> <u>Supravalvular pulmonary stenosis</u>	Canada 1447	October 2008	Minor	January 2010
Add excludes note Delete subcategory Delete inclusion term Add subcategory	<b>Q31 Congenital malformations of larynx</b>  <u><b>Excludes:</b> congenital laryngeal stridor NOS (P28.8)</u>  <del><b>Q31.4 Congenital laryngeal stridor</b></del> <del>Congenital stridor (larynx) NOS</del>  <u><b>Q31.5 Congenital laryngomalacia</b></u>	Australia 0060	October 2001	Major	January 2003

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Add instructional note	<b>Cleft lip and cleft palate (Q35 – Q37)</b> <u>Use additional code (Q30.2), if desired, to identify associated malformations of the nose</u>	Germany 0093	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Delete code and title	<del><b>Q35.0 Cleft hard palate, bilateral</b></del>	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Modify title Delete inclusion term	<b>Q35.1 Cleft hard palate, <del>unilateral</del></b> <del>Cleft hard palate NOS</del>	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Delete code and title	<del><b>Q35.2 Cleft soft palate, bilateral</b></del>	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Modify title Delete inclusion term	<b>Q35.3 Cleft soft palate, <del>unilateral</del></b> <del>Cleft soft palate NOS</del>	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Delete code and title	<del><b>Q35.4 Cleft hard palate with cleft soft palate, bilateral</b></del>	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Modify title Delete inclusion term	<b>Q35.5 Cleft hard palate with cleft soft palate, <del>unilateral</del></b> <del>Cleft hard palate with cleft soft palate NOS</del>	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Delete subcategory	<del><b>Q35.6 Cleft palate, medial</b></del>	Germany 0091	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Delete code and title	<del><b>Q35.8 Cleft palate, unspecified, bilateral</b></del>	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Modify title	<b>Q35.9 Cleft palate, unspecified, <del>unilateral</del></b>	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Revise code description	<b>Q36.1 Cleft lip, <u>median</u></b>	Germany 0092	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Modify title	<b>Q37.0 Cleft hard palate with <u>bilateral</u> cleft lip</b>	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Modify title	<b>Q37.1 Cleft hard palate with <u>unilateral</u> cleft lip</b>	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Modify title	<b>Q37.2 Cleft soft palate with <u>bilateral</u> cleft lip</b>	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Modify title	<b>Q37.3</b> Cleft soft palate with <u>unilateral</u> cleft lip	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Modify title	<b>Q37.4</b> Cleft hard and soft palate with <u>bilateral</u> cleft lip	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Modify title	<b>Q37.5</b> Cleft hard and soft palate with <u>unilateral</u> cleft lip	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Modify title	<b>Q37.8</b> Unspecified cleft palate with <u>bilateral</u> cleft lip	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Modify title	<b>Q37.9</b> Unspecified cleft palate with <u>unilateral</u> cleft lip	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Delete inclusion term	<b>Q40.2</b> Other specified congenital malformations of stomach Congenital: <del>cardiospasm</del>	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Revise descriptor Add inclusion term  Revise descriptor Add inclusion term	<b>Q61.1</b> Polycystic kidney, <u>autosomal recessive</u> <u>Polycystic kidney, infantile type</u>  <b>Q61.2</b> Polycystic kidney, <u>autosomal dominant</u> <u>Polycystic kidney, adult type</u>	Australia 0070	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Revise exclusion   Revise inclusion	<b>Q61</b> Cystic kidney disease  <i>Excl.:</i> <del>acquired</del> -cyst of kidney ( <u>acquired</u> ) (N28.1) Potter syndrome (Q60.6)  <b>Q61.0</b> Congenital single renal cyst <u>Congenital</u> cyst of kidney ( <del>congenital</del> ) (single)	1956 UK	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
Add inclusions	<b>Q61.4</b> Renal dysplasia <u>Multicystic:</u> • <u>dysplastic kidney</u>	Canada 1448	October 2008	Minor	January 2010

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
and exclusion	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>kidney (developmental)</u></li> <li>• <u>kidney disease</u></li> <li>• <u>renal dysplasia</u></li> </ul> <p><i>Excludes: polycystic kidney disease (Q61.1-Q61.3)</i></p>				
Add inclusion terms	<b>Q75.4 Mandibulofacial dysostosis</b> <u>Syndrome:</u> <u>. Franceschetti</u> <u>. Treacher Collins</u>	France	October 1997		January 1999
Add inclusion term	<b>Q77.4 Achondroplasia</b> Hypochondroplasia <u>Osteosclerosis congenita</u>	Australia 0216	October 2004	Minor	January 2006
Delete inclusion term	<b>Q87.0 Congenital malformation syndromes predominantly affecting facial appearance</b> <u>Syndrome:</u> <del><u>. Treacher Collins</u></del>	France	October 1997		January 1999
Add	<b>Q89.3 Situs inversus</b> <p><i>Excludes: dextrocardia NOS (Q24.0)</i>  <u>laevocardia (Q24.1)</u></p>	Germany	October 1999		January 2001
Add inclusion term	<b>Q93.5 Other deletions of part of a chromosome</b> <u>Angelman syndrome</u>	France	October 1998		January 2000
Add inclusion terms	<b>R00.0 Tachycardia, unspecified</b> <u>Tachycardia:</u> <u>. sinoauricular NOS</u> <u>. sinus [sinusal] NOS</u>  <b>R00.1 Bradycardia, unspecified</b> <u>Bradycardia:</u> <u>. sinoatrial</u>	Australia 0041)	October 2003	Major	January 2006



Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Add inclusion terms	<u>. sinus</u> <u>. vagal</u>				
Add inclusion term	<b>R01.1 Cardiac murmur, unspecified</b> Cardiac bruit NOS <u>Systolic murmur NOS</u>	1960 UK	October 2013	Major	January 2016
Modify exclusion terms	<b>R06 Abnormalities of breathing</b> <i>Excludes:</i> respiratory <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• arrest (R09.2)</li> <li>• distress (<del>syndrome</del>)(of) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>syndrome of adult</u> (J80)</li> <li>• <u>in newborn</u> (P22.-)</li> </ul> </li> <li>• failure (J96.-) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• of newborn (P28.5)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Netherlands 1085	October 2006	Minor	January 2008
Revise code	<b>R06.1 Stridor</b>  <i>Excludes:</i> congenital laryngeal stridor ( <u>P28.8</u> )	Australia 0060	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Add inclusion and exclusion	<b>R10.1 Pain localized to upper abdomen</b> <u>Dyspepsia NOS</u> Epigastric pain  <u>Excludes:</u> functional dyspepsia (K30)	Japan 1333	October 2009	Major	January 2013
Revise exclusion	<b>R12 Heartburn</b> <i>Excludes:</i> dyspepsia: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>NOS (R10.1)</u></li> <li>• <u>functional (K30)</u></li> </ul>	Japan 1333	October 2009	Major	January 2013
Modify  Add includes note	<b>R19.5 Other faecal abnormalities</b> Abnormal stool colour Bulky stools Mucus in stools <u>Occult blood in stools</u>  <i>Excludes:</i> melaena (K92.1) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• neonatal (P54.1)</li> </ul>	Australia 0306	October 2005	Minor	January 2007

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Add code and inclusions	<b>R26 Abnormalities of gait and mobility</b> <b><i>Excludes:</i></b> ataxia: • NOS (R27.0) • hereditary (G11.-) • locomotor (syphilitic) (A52.1) immobility syndrome (paraplegic) (M62.3) <b>R26.0 Ataxic gait</b> Staggering gait <b>R26.1 Paralytic gait</b> Spastic gait <b>R26.2 Difficulty in walking, not elsewhere classified</b>  <b><u>R26.3 Immobility</u></b> <u>Bedfast</u> <u>Chairfast</u>  <b>R26.8 Other and unspecified abnormalities of gait and mobility</b> Unsteadiness on feet NOS	MRG 1037	October 2006	Major	January 2010
Add new code inclusion term and excludes note	<b><u>R29.6 Tendency to fall, not elsewhere classified</u></b> <u>Tendency to fall because of old age or other unclear health problems</u> <b><i>Excludes:</i></b> accidents NOS (X59) <u>difficulty in walking (R26.2)</u> <u>dizziness and giddiness (R42)</u> <u>falls causing injury (W00-W19)</u> <u>falls due to diseases classified elsewhere</u> <u>syncope and collapse (R55)</u>	Nordic Centre 0263	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Revise exclusion	<b>R45 Symptoms and signs involving emotional state</b>  <b>R45.8 Other symptoms and signs involving emotional state</b> Suicidal ideation (tendencies)  <b><i>Excl.:</i></b> <del>suicidal ideation</del> signs and symptoms constituting	2007 Australia	October 2013	Major	January 2016

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
	part of a mental or behavioural disorder (F00-F99)				
Add inclusion term Add excludes note	<b>R45.8 Other symptoms and signs involving emotional state</b> <u>Suicidal ideation (tendencies)</u>  <u><i>Excludes:</i> suicidal ideation constituting part of a mental disorder (F00-F99)</u>	Australia 0064	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Modify includes and excludes notes	<b>R46.8 Other symptoms and signs involving appearance and behaviours</b> <u><i>Includes:</i> self neglect NOS</u> <u><i>Excludes:</i> insufficient intake of food and water due to self neglect (R63.6)</u>	MKG 1099	October 2006	Major	January 2010
Modify category title  Delete code  Delete code  Add new code Add new instructional notation Add new code and inclusion terms	<b>R50 Fever of <u>other and</u> unknown origin</b>  <i>Excludes:</i> fever of unknown origin (during)(in): • labour (O75.2) • newborn (P81.9) puerperal pyrexia NOS (O86.4)  <del><b>R50.0</b> — <b>Fever with chills</b></del> Fever with rigors  <del><b>R50.1</b> — <b>Persistent fever</b></del>  <b>R50.2 Drug-induced fever</b>  <i>Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify drug.</i>  <b>R50.8 Other specified fever</b> <u>Fever with chills</u> <u>Fever with rigors</u> <u>Persistent fever</u>  <b>R50.9 Fever, unspecified</b> Hyperpyrexia NOS Pyrexia NOS  <i>Excludes:</i> malignant hyperthermia due to anaesthesia (T88.3)	Nordic Centre 0264	October 2004	Major	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Revise code in exclusion	<b>R52 Pain, not elsewhere classified</b> <i>Incl.:</i> pain not referable to any one organ or body region <i>Excl.:</i> chronic pain personality syndrome (F62.8) headache (R51) pain (in): .... • shoulder <del>(M75.8)</del> (M25.5)	1949 UK	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
Delete inclusion term	<b>R53 Malaise and fatigue</b> Asthenia NOS Debility: • NOS • chronic • <del>nervous</del> General physical deterioration	MRG 1706	October 2010	Minor	January 2012
Add code	<b>R57 Shock, not elsewhere classified</b> <b><u>R57.2 Septic shock</u></b>	MbRG 1240	October 2008	Major	January 2010
Delete exclusion	<b>R57 Shock, not elsewhere classified</b> <i>Excl.:</i> shock (due to): ... • <del>septic (A41.9)</del>	1981 UK	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
Add new code and excludes notes	<b>R63 Symptoms and signs concerning food and fluid intake</b> ... <b>R63.5 Abnormal weight gain</b> <i>Excludes:</i> excessive weight gain in pregnancy (O26.0) obesity (E66.-) <b><u>R63.6 Insufficient intake of food and water due to self neglect</u></b> <i>Excludes:</i> starvation due to anorexia (R63.0) starvation due to privation of food (X53) thirst due to privation of water (X54) self neglect NOS (R46.8) <b>R63.8 Other symptoms and signs concerning food and fluid intake</b>	MRG 1099	October 2006	Major	January 2010
Revise code in exclusion:	<b>R64 Cachexia</b> <i>Excludes:</i> HIV disease resulting in wasting syndrome (B22.2) Malignant cachexia (C80.-) Nutritional marasmus (E41)	MRG 1066	October 2007	Major	January 2010

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Add new category and codes	<p><b>R65 Systemic Inflammatory Response Syndrome</b>  <i>Note:</i> This category should never be used in primary coding. The category is for use in multiple coding to identify this condition resulting from any cause. A code from another chapter should be assigned first to indicate the cause or underlying disease.</p> <p><b>R65.0 Systemic Inflammatory Response Syndrome of infectious origin without organ failure</b></p> <p><b>R65.1 Systemic Inflammatory Response Syndrome of infectious origin with organ failure</b></p> <p><b>R65.2 Systemic Inflammatory Response Syndrome of non-infectious origin without organ failure</b></p> <p><b>R65.3 Systemic Inflammatory Response Syndrome of non-infectious origin with organ failure</b></p> <p><b>R65.9 Systemic Inflammatory Response Syndrome, unspecified</b></p>	North America 0332	October 2005	Major	January 2010
Add inclusion:	<p><b>R65.1 Systemic Inflammatory Response Syndrome of infectious origin with organ failure</b>  Severe sepsis</p>	MbRG 1239	October 2007	Minor	January 2010
Add exclusion term	<p><b>R68.3 Clubbing of fingers</b>  Clubbing of nails  <i>Excludes:</i> congenital clubfinger (Q68.1)  congenital clubnail (Q84.6)</p>	Netherlands 1084	October 2006	Minor	January 2008
Add exclusion	<p><b>R71 Abnormality of red blood cells</b>  ...  <i>Excludes:</i> anaemias (D50 –D64)  polycythaemia:  • NOS (D75.1)  • benign (familial) (D75.0)  • neonatorum (P61.1)  • secondary (D75.1)  • vera (D45)</p>	Australia 1350	October 2008	Major	January 2010

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Add excludes note	<b>R75 Laboratory evidence of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV]</b> Nonconclusive HIV-test finding in infants <i>Excludes:</i> asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status (Z21) human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20-B24) <u>human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O97.8)</u>	Canada 1187	October 2008	Major	January 2010
Revise code in exclusion	<b>R75 Laboratory evidence of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV]</b> Nonconclusive HIV-test finding in infants <i>Excludes:</i> asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status (Z21) human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20-B24) human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O97.8-O98.7)	Canada 1596	October 2009	Minor	January 2011
Add instruction	<b>R83 Abnormal findings in cerebrospinal fluid</b> <u>[See before R83 for subdivisions]</u>	Germany 0278	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Add instruction	<b>R84 Abnormal findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax</b> <u>[See before R83 for subdivisions]</u> Abnormal findings in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• bronchial washings</li> <li>• nasal secretions</li> <li>• pleural fluid</li> <li>• sputum</li> <li>• throat scrapings</li> </ul> <i>Excludes:</i> blood-stained sputum (R04.2)				
Add instruction					

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Add instruction	<b>R85</b> <b>Abnormal findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity</b> <u>[See before R83 for subdivisions]</u> Abnormal findings in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• peritoneal fluid</li> <li>• saliva</li> </ul> <i>Excludes:</i> faecal abnormalities (R19.5)				
Add instruction	<b>R86</b> <b>Abnormal findings in specimens from male genital organs</b> <u>[See before R83 for subdivisions]</u> Abnormal findings in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• prostatic secretions</li> <li>• semen, seminal fluid</li> </ul> Abnormal spermatozoa <i>Excludes:</i> azoospermia (N46) oligospermia (N46)				
Add instruction	<b>R87</b> <b>Abnormal findings in specimens from female genital organs</b> <u>[See before R83 for subdivisions]</u> Abnormal findings in secretions and smears from: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• cervix uteri</li> <li>• vagina</li> <li>• vulva</li> </ul> <i>Excludes:</i> carcinoma in situ (D05-D07.3) dysplasia of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• cervix uteri (N87.-)</li> <li>• vagina (N89.0-N89.3)</li> <li>• vulva (N90.0-N90.3)</li> </ul>				
	<b>R89</b> <b>Abnormal findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues</b> <u>[See before R83 for subdivisions]</u> Abnormal findings in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• nipple discharge</li> <li>• synovial fluid</li> <li>• wound secretions</li> </ul>				

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Modify  Add inclusion term	<b>R90.8 Other abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system</b> Abnormal echoencephalogram <u>White matter disease NOS</u>	MRG 0315	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Add new codes	<b>Ill-defined and unknown causes of mortality (R95-R99)</b> <i>Excludes:</i> fetal death of unspecified cause ( <b>P95</b> ) obstetric death NOS ( <b>O95</b> )  <b>R95 Sudden infant death syndrome</b>  <b><u>R95.0 Sudden infant death syndrome with mention of autopsy</u></b>  <b><u>R95.9 Sudden infant death syndrome without mention of autopsy</u></b> <u>Sudden infant death syndrome, unspecified</u>	MRG 1347	October 2009	Major	January 2013
Modify  Add includes note Add excludes note	<b>R96.0 Instantaneous death</b>  <u>Sudden unexplained death in adult</u> <i>Excludes:</i> sudden death of known aetiology (A00.0-Q99.9, U04.9,V01.0-Y89.9.)	MRG 0316	October 2005	Major	January 2010
Modify inclusion term  Modify inclusion	<b>Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)</b>  <b>Dislocation, sprain and strain</b> including:  laceration of <u>cartilage</u> sprain joint (capsule)  <b>Injury to muscle, <u>fascia</u> and tendon</b> including: Avulsion cut of muscle, <u>fascia</u> and tendon	Germany 0032        Germany 0033	October 2000       October 2000	Minor       Minor	January 2002       January 2002





Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Modify inclusion note	<b><i>Includes:</i></b> injuries of: . <u>temporomandibular</u> joint area	Corrigenda			
Modify subcategory title	<b>S05.9 Injury of eye and orbit, <del>part</del> unspecified</b>	Dutch Committee on Translation of ICD-10 0082	October 2002	Minor	January 2004
Modify title	<b>S37 Injury of <u>urinary and</u> pelvic organs</b>	Australia	October 1997		January 1999
Add excludes note:	<b>S37.8 Injury of other pelvic organs</b> Adrenal gland Prostate Seminal vesicle Vas deferens <u><i>Excludes:</i> Open wound of other and unspecified external genital organs (S31.5)</u>	Australia 1188	October 2007	Minor	January 2009
Delete parentheses	<b>S43.4 Sprain and strain of shoulder joint</b> Rotator cuff (capsule)	Australia 0090	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Add terms to code title	<b>S46.0 Injury of <u>muscle(s) and tendon(s)</u> of the rotator cuff of shoulder</b>	Canada 1452	October 2008	Minor	January 2010
Revise code title	<b>S61.9 Open wound of wrist and hand-<del>part</del>, part unspecified</b>	Canada 1597	October 2009	Minor	January 2011
Add inclusion term	<b>S76.1 Injury of quadriceps muscle and tendon</b> <u>Patellar ligament (tendon)</u>	Germany 0034	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Modify excludes note	<b>S78 Traumatic amputation of hip and thigh</b>  <b><i>Excludes:</i></b> traumatic amputation of <u>lower limb</u> , level unspecified (T13.6)	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Revise category title	<b>S79 Other and <u>unspecified</u> injuries of hip and thigh</b>	Canada 1941	October 2012	Minor	January 2014

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Add inclusion	<b>S82.1 Fracture of upper end of tibia</b> Tibial: } • condyles } • head } with or without mention of fracture of fibula • plateau } • proximal end } • tuberosity }	Australia 1737	October 2010	Minor	January 2012
Delete inclusion term Add excludes note	<b>S83.6 Sprain and strain of other and unspecified parts of knee</b> Patellar ligament  <u>Excludes:</u> sprain of patellar ligament (S76.1)	Germany 0034	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Modify and add exclusion terms	<b>S86 Injury of muscle and tendon at lower leg level</b> <u>Excludes:</u> injury of muscle and tendon at or below ankle (S96.-) muscle and tendon at or below ankle (S96.-) patellar ligament (S76.1)	Germany 0034	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Delete exclusion term Add exclusion term	<b>Poisoning by drugs, medicaments and biological substances (T36-T50)</b>  <u>Excludes:</u> <del>drug dependence and related mental and behavioural disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10-F19)</del> intoxication meaning inebriation (F10-F19)	MRG 0116	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Add inclusion term:	<b>T14.6 Injury of muscles and tendons of unspecified body region</b> Avulsion Cut Injury Laceration <u>Sprain</u> <u>Strain</u> Traumatic rupture <u>Excludes:</u> multiple injuries of tendons and muscles NOS (T06.4)	Canada 1134	October 2007	Minor	January 2009
Amend note at category	<b>T31 Burns classified according to extent of body surface involved</b> Note: This category is to be used as the primary code only when the site of the burn	Canada 1461	October 2008	Minor	January 2010

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
level	is unspecified. It may be used as a supplementary code with categories <del>(T20-T29)</del> (T20-T25, T29) when the site is specified.				
Amend note at category level	<b>T32 Corrosions classified according to extent of body surface involved</b> Note: This category is to be used as the primary code only when the site of the burn is unspecified. It may be used as a supplementary code with categories <del>(T20-T29)</del> (T20-T25, T29) when the site is specified.	Canada 1462	October 2008	Minor	January 2010
Delete exclusion term Add exclusion term	<b>T40 Poisoning by narcotics and psychodysleptics</b>  <del>Excludes:—drug dependence and related mental and behavioural disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10-F19)</del> <u>intoxication meaning inebriation (F10-F19)</u>	MRG 0116	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Delete exclusion term Add exclusion term	<b>T42 Poisoning by antiepileptic, sedative-hypnotic and antiparkinsonism drugs</b>  <del>Excludes:—drug dependence and related mental and behavioural disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10-F19)</del> <u>intoxication meaning inebriation (F10-F19)</u>	MRG 0116	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Delete exclusion term Add exclusion term	<b>T43 Poisoning by psychotropic drugs, not elsewhere classified</b>  <del>Excludes:—drug dependence and related mental and behavioural disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10-F19)</del> <u>intoxication meaning inebriation (F10-F19)</u>	MRG 0116	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Modify excludes note	<b>T44.5 Predominantly <math>\beta</math>-adrenoreceptor agonists, not elsewhere classified</b>  <u>Excludes: salbutamol <math>\beta</math>-adrenoreceptor agonists used in asthma therapy (T48.6)</u>	Australia 0076	October 2002	Major	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Add inclusion term Modify excludes note	<b>T48.6 Antiasthmatics, not elsewhere classified</b> <u><math>\beta</math>-adrenoreceptor agonists used in asthma therapy</u>  <b>Excludes:</b> $\beta$ -adrenoreceptor agonists <u>not used in asthma therapy</u> (T44.5)	Australia 0076	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Revise excludes note at category level and add includes note at code level	<b>T56 Toxic effect of metals</b> <i>Includes:</i> fumes and vapours of metals metals from all sources, except medicinal substances <i>Excludes:</i> arsenic and its compounds ( T57.0 ) manganese and its compounds ( T57.2 ) <del>thallium ( T60.4 )</del>  <b>T56.8 Other metals</b> <u>Thallium</u>	Japan 1320	October 2008	Major	January 2010
Delete inclusion term	<b>T60.4 Rodenticides</b> <del>Thallium</del>	Japan 1320	October 2008	Major	January 2010
Modify exclusion terms	<b>T71 Asphyxiation</b> Suffocation (by strangulation) Systemic oxygen deficiency due to: • low oxygen content in ambient air • mechanical threat to breathing <b>Excludes:</b> anoxia due to high altitude (T70.2) asphyxia from: • carbon monoxide (T58) • inhalation of food or foreign body (T17.-) • other gases, fumes and vapours (T59.-) respiratory <del>distress (syndrome) in:</del> • <u>distress</u> • <u>syndrome in adult (J80)</u> • <u>in newborn (P22.-)</u>	Netherlands 1086	October 2006	Minor	January 2008
	<b>T79 Certain early complications of trauma, not elsewhere classified</b> <b>Excludes:</b> complications of surgical and medical care NEC (T80–T88)	Netherlands 1087	October 2006	Minor	January 2008

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Modify exclusion terms and code	respiratory distress syndrome of: • distress • <u>syndrome of adult</u> (J80) • <u>in newborn</u> (P22.0)(P22.-) when occurring during or following medical procedures (T80–T88)				
Revise inclusion:	<b>T80.2 Infections following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection</b> Infection } Sepsis } following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection Septic shock } <del>Septicaemia</del>	MbRG 1238	October 2007	Major	January 2010
Delete inclusion and add instructional note	<b>T80.2 Infections following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection</b> Infection } Sepsis } following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection <del>Septic shock</del> }  <u>Use additional code (R57.2), if desired, to identify septic shock</u>	MbRG 1240	October 2008	Major	January 2010
Add exclusion note	<b>T80.2 Infections following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection</b> <i>Excl.: <a href="#">hepatitis, post-transfusion (B16-B19)</a></i> the listed conditions when specified as: • due to prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.6-T82.7, T83.5-T83.6, T84.5-T84.7, T85.7) • postprocedural (T81.4)	1983 Canada	October 2013	Major	January 2016
Revise codes in exclusion	<b>T80.6 Other serum reactions</b> <i>Excl.: serum hepatitis (<del>B16</del>)(<a href="#">B16-B19</a>)</i>				
	<b>T81 Complications of procedures, not elsewhere classified</b> <i>Excludes:</i> adverse effect of drug NOS (T88.7) complication following: immunization (T88.0-T88.1) infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.-) specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:	Germany 1165	October 2007	Minor	January 2009

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Add exclusion:	<p>complications of prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (<b>T82-T85</b>)  dermatitis due to drugs and medicaments (<b>L23.3, L24.4, L25.1, L27.0-L27.1</b>)  <u>failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissues (T86)</u>  poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and chemicals (<b>T36-T65</b>)</p>				
Delete non-essential modifier and add instructional note	<p><b>T81.1 Shock during or resulting from a procedure, not elsewhere classified</b>  Collapse NOS } during or following a procedure  Shock (endotoxic)(hypovolaemic) (<del>septic</del>) }  Postprocedural shock NOS  <u>Use additional code (R57.2), if desired, to identify septic shock</u></p>	MbRG 1240	October 2008	Major	January 2010
Revise inclusion:	<p><b>T81.4 Infection following a procedure, not elsewhere classified</b>  Abscess  • intra-abdominal  • stitch  • subphrenic  • wound  <u>Sepsis</u>  <del>Septicaemia</del> } postprocedural</p>	MbRG 1238	October 2007	Major	January 2010
Add instructional note	<p><b>T81.4 Infection following a procedure, not elsewhere classified</b>  Abscess:  • intra-abdominal  • stitch } postprocedural  • subphrenic  • wound  Sepsis</p>	Canada 1297	October 2008	Minor	January 2010

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
	<u>Use additional code, if desired, to identify other manifestations of infection, such as sepsis or abscess.</u>				
Revise code title and delete inclusion:	<b>T82.8 Other <u>specified</u> complications of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts</b> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 10px;"> <del>Complication</del>  Embolism  Fibrosis  Haemorrhage  Pain  Stenosis  Thrombosis </div> <div style="font-size: 3em; margin-right: 10px;">}</div> <div> due to cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts </div> </div>	Germany 1144	October 2007	Minor	January 2009
Revise inclusion:	<b>T88.0</b> Infection following immunization Sepsis <del>Septicaemia</del> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; margin-top: 5px;"> <div style="margin-right: 10px;">}</div> <div>following immunization</div> </div>	MbRG 1238	October 2007	Major	January 2010
Revise and add text:	<b>Sequelae of injuries, of poisoning and of other consequences of external causes (T90-T98)</b> <i>Note:</i> These categories <b>T90-T98</b> are to be used to indicate conditions in <b>S00-S99</b> and <b>T00-T88</b> as the cause of late effects, which are themselves classified elsewhere. The “sequelae” include those specified as such, or as late effects, and those present one year or more after the acute injury.  <u>Not to be used for chronic poisoning and harmful exposure. Code these to current poisoning and harmful exposure.</u>	MRG 1221	October 2007	Minor	January 2009
Modify inclusion term	<b>T93.1 Sequelae of fracture of femur</b> Sequelae of injury classifiable to <u>S72.-</u>	Netherlands 1088	October 2006	Minor	January 2008
Page 1013  Replace deleted text with underlined text	<b>Place of occurrence code</b>  The following <del>fourth-character subdivisions</del> categories are <u>provided for to be used as separate variables in addition to</u> <del>with</del> ICD categories W00-Y34 <del>except Y06.- and Y07.-</del> to identify the place of occurrence of the external cause where relevant:  <i>*Note: It was decided at the 2003 meeting in Cologne that the place of occurrence code should be separated from the three-character Chapter XX code. However for technical reasons, the actual changes will not be made and implemented until such time as an electronic version of ICD-10 is available.</i>	MRG 0197	October 2003	Major	Deferred (see note*)



Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Page 1017  Replace deleted text with underlined text	<p><b>Activity code</b></p> <p>The following <del>subclassification- categories</del> <u>is are provided for optional to be used in a supplementary character position with as separate variables in addition to ICD categories V01-Y34 to indicate the activity of the injured person at the time the event occurred. This subclassification- supplementary classification should not be confused with, or be used instead of, the recommended fourth-character subdivisions categories provided to indicate the place of occurrence of events classifiable to W00-Y34.</u></p> <p><i>*Note: It was decided at the 2003 meeting in Cologne that the activity code should be separated from the three-character Chapter XX code. However for technical reasons, the actual changes will not be made an implemented until such time as an electronic version of ICD-10 is available.</i></p>	MRG (URC:0197)	October 2003	Major	Deferred (see note*)
Add text (p.1018)	<p><b>CHAPTER XX</b></p> <hr/> <p><b><u>Accidents</u></b> <b><u>(V01-□X59)</u></b> <b>Transport accidents</b> <b>(V01-□V99)</b></p> <p><i>Note:</i> This section is structured in 12 groups. Those relating to land transport accidents (V01-□V89) reflect the victim's mode of transport and are subdivided to identify the victim's "counterpart" or the type of event. The vehicle of which the injured person is an occupant is identified in the first two characters since it is seen as the most important factor to identify for prevention purposes.</p>	Germany 0218	October 2004	Minor	January 2006
Page 1018	<p><b>Transport accidents</b> <b>(V01-V99)</b></p> <p><i>Note:</i> This section is structured in 12 groups. Those relating to land transport accidents (V01-V89) reflect the victim's mode of transport and are subdivided to identify the victim's "counterpart" or the type of event. The vehicle of which the injured person is an occupant is identified in the first two characters since it is seen as the</p>	MRG 0153	October 2003	Minor	January 2005

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Add exclusion terms	<p>most important factor to identify for prevention purposes.</p> <p><b>Excludes:</b> <u>accidents to persons engaged in the maintenance or repair of transport equipment or vehicle not in motion not on a public highway (W00-X59)</u></p> <p>assault by crashing of motor vehicle (Y03.-)  event of undetermined intent (Y32-Y33)  intentional self-harm (X82-X83)  transport accidents due to cataclysm (X34-X38)</p>				
<p>Revise wording</p> <p>Add text to excludes note</p>	<p><b>Transport accidents (V01-V99)</b></p> <p><b>Note:</b> This section is structured in 12 groups. Those relating to land transport accidents (V01-V89) reflect the victim's mode of transport and are subdivided to identify the victim's "counterpart" or the type of event. The vehicle of which the injured person is an occupant is identified in the first two characters since it is seen as the most important factor to identify for prevention purposes.</p> <p><b>Excludes:</b> <u>accidents to persons engaged in the maintenance or repair of transport equipment or vehicle (not in motion) not on a public highway unless injured by another vehicle in motion (W00-X59)</u></p> <p><u>accidents involving vehicles, but unrelated to the hazards associated with the means of transportation</u>  <u>[e.g., injuries received in a fight on board ship; transport vehicle involved in a cataclysm; finger crushed when shutting car door] (W00-X59)</u></p> <p>assault by crashing of motor vehicle (Y03.-)  event of undetermined intent (Y32-Y33)  intentional self-harm (X82-X83)  <del>transport accidents due to cataclysm (X34-X38)</del></p>	MRG 0255	October 2004	Minor	January 2006

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Revise codes	<b>Transport accidents (V01-V99)</b> ... <b>Excludes:</b> ... event of undetermined intent ( <del>Y32</del> <u>Y31</u> -Y33) intentional self-harm ( <del>X82</del> <u>X81</u> -X83)	MRG 0335	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Page 1021	(m) A <i>three-wheeled motor vehicle</i> is a motorized tricycle designed primarily for on-road use. <b>Includes:</b> motor-driven tricycle motorized rickshaw three-wheeled motor car <b>Excludes:</b> motorcycle with sidecar – see definition (k) special all-terrain vehicle – see definition ( <del>w</del> )-(x)	MRG 0177	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Revise cross referencing	(n) A <i>car [automobile]</i> is a four-wheeled motor vehicle designed primarily for carrying up to 10 persons. <b>Includes:</b> minibus				
Add definition	<u>(o) A <i>motor vehicle</i> or <i>vehicle</i> may refer to various transport vehicles. The local usage of the terms should be established to determine the appropriate code. If the terms are used ambiguously, use the code for “unspecified.”</u>				
Revise lettering	( <del>op</del> ) A <i>pick-up truck</i> or <i>van</i> ( <del>pq</del> ) A <i>heavy transport vehicle</i> ( <del>qr</del> ) A <i>bus</i> ( <del>rs</del> ) A <i>railway train</i> or <i>railway vehicle</i> is any device, with or without cars coupled to it, designed for traffic on a railway. <b>Includes:</b> interurban: • electric car } (operated chiefly on its own right-of-way, • streetcar } not open to other traffic) railway train, any power [diesel] [electric] [steam]: • funicular • monorail or two-rail • subterranean or elevated				

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
<p>other vehicle designed to run on a railway track</p> <p><b>Excludes:</b> interurban electric cars [streetcars] specified to be operating on a right-of-way that forms part of the public street or highway – see definition (st)</p> <p>(st) A <i>streetcar</i></p> <p>(tu) A <i>special vehicle mainly used on industrial premises</i></p> <p>(uv) A <i>special vehicle mainly used in agriculture</i></p> <p>(vw) A <i>special construction vehicle</i></p> <p>(wx) A <i>special all-terrain vehicle</i> is a motor vehicle of special design to enable it to negotiate rough or soft terrain or snow. Examples of special design are high construction, special wheels and tyres, tracks, and support on a cushion of air.</p> <p><b>Includes:</b> hovercraft on land or swamp snowmobile</p> <p><b>Excludes:</b> hovercraft on open water – see definition (xy)</p> <p>(xy) A <i>watercraft</i></p> <p>(yz) An <i>aircraft</i></p>					
<p>Revise cross referencing</p> <p>Revise lettering</p> <p>Revise cross referencing</p>					
<p>Page 1021 Add text</p> <p>Add text</p>	<p>(n) A <i>car [automobile]</i> is a four-wheeled motor vehicle designed primarily for carrying up to 10 persons. <u>A trailer or caravan being towed by a car is considered a part of the car.</u></p> <p>(o) A motor vehicle or vehicle may refer to various transport vehicles. The local usage of the terms should be established to determine the appropriate code. If the terms are used ambiguously, use the code for 'unspecified'. <u>A trailer or caravan being towed by a vehicle is considered a part of the vehicle</u></p>	<p>Australia 0214</p>	<p>October 2004</p>	<p>Minor</p>	<p>January 2006</p>
	<p><b>Falls (W00-W19)</b></p> <p>[See pages 1013-1017 for fourth-character subdivisions]</p> <p><b>Excludes:</b> assault (Y01–Y02)</p>	<p>Nordic Centre 0263</p>	<p>October 2004</p>	<p>Major</p>	<p>January 2006</p>

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Add text to excludes note	fall (in)(from): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• animal (V80.-)</li> <li>• burning building (X00)</li> <li>• into fire (X00–X04, X08–X09)</li> <li>• into water (with drowning or submersion) (W65–W74)</li> <li>• machinery (in operation) (W28–W31)</li> <li>• <u>repeated falls not resulting from accident (R29.6)</u></li> <li>• transport vehicle (V01–V99)</li> </ul> intentional self-harm (X80–X81)				
Add instructions	<p><b>Falls</b> (W00-W19) <u>[See at the beginning of this chapter for fourth-character subdivisions]</u></p> <p><b>Exposure to inanimate mechanical forces</b> (W20-W49) <u>[See at the beginning of this chapter for fourth-character subdivisions]</u></p> <p><b>Exposure to animate mechanical forces</b> (W50-W64) <u>[See at the beginning of this chapter for fourth-character subdivisions]</u></p> <p><b>Accidental drowning and submersion</b> (W65-W74) <u>[See at the beginning of this chapter for fourth-character subdivisions]</u></p> <p><b>Other accidental threats to breathing</b> (W75-W84) <u>[See at the beginning of this chapter for fourth-character subdivisions]</u></p> <p><b>Exposure to electric current, radiation and extreme ambient air temperature and pressure</b> (W85-W99) <u>[See at the beginning of this chapter for fourth-character subdivisions]</u></p> <p><b>Exposure to smoke, fire and flames</b> (X00-X09)</p>	Germany 0278	October 2005	Minor	January 2007

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
	<p><u>[See at the beginning of this chapter for fourth-character subdivisions]</u></p> <p><b>Contact with heat and hot substances</b> (X10-X19) <u>[See at the beginning of this chapter for fourth-character subdivisions]</u></p> <p><b>Contact with venomous animals and plants</b> (X20-X29) <u>[See at the beginning of this chapter for fourth-character subdivisions]</u></p> <p><b>Exposure to forces of nature</b> (X30-X39) <u>[See at the beginning of this chapter for fourth-character subdivisions]</u></p> <p><b>Accidental poisoning by and exposure to noxious substances</b> (X40-X49) <u>[See at the beginning of this chapter for fourth-character subdivisions]</u></p> <p><b>Overexertion, travel and privation</b> (X50-X57) <u>[See at the beginning of this chapter for fourth-character subdivisions]</u></p> <p><b>Accidental exposure to other and unspecified factors</b> (X58-X59) <u>[See at the beginning of this chapter for fourth-character subdivisions]</u></p> <p><b>Intentional self-harm</b> (X60-X84) <u>[See at the beginning of this chapter for fourth-character subdivisions]</u></p> <p><b>Assault</b> (X85-Y09) <u>[See at the beginning of this chapter for fourth-character subdivisions]</u></p> <p><b>Event of undetermined intent</b> (Y10-Y34) <u>[See at the beginning of this chapter for fourth-character subdivisions]</u></p>				

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Modify exclusion term	<b>W13 Fall from, out of or through building or structure</b> <i>Includes:</i> fall from, out of or through: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• balcony</li> <li>• bridge</li> <li>• building</li> <li>• etc. etc. etc.</li> </ul> <i>Excludes:</i> collapse of a building or structure (W20.-) fall or jump from burning building <u>or structure</u> (X00.-)	Netherlands 1089	October 2006	Minor	January 2008
Add inclusions	<b>W17 Fall from one level to another</b> <i>Includes:</i> fall from or into: ... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>cherry picker</u></li> <li>• hole</li> <li>• <u>lifting device</u></li> <li>• <u>mobile elevated work platform [MEWP]</u></li> <li>• pit</li> <li>• <u>sky lift</u></li> </ul>	MRG 1724	October 2010	Major	January 2013
Modify excludes note	<b>W23 Caught, crushed, jammed or pinched in or between objects</b> ... <i>Excludes:</i> injury caused by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cutting or piercing instruments (W25-W27)</li> <li>• Lifting and transmission devices (W24.-)</li> <li>• Machinery (W28-W31)</li> <li>• Nonpowered hand tools (W27.-)</li> <li>• Transport vehicle <u>being used as a means of transportation</u> (V01-V99)</li> </ul> Struck by thrown, projected or falling object (W20.-)	MRG 0255	October 2004	Minor	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Add exclusion	<b>W25 Contact with sharp glass</b> <i>Excl.:</i> fall involving glass (W00-W19) flying glass due to explosion or firearm discharge (W32-W40) <a href="#">glass embedded in skin (W45)</a>	2001 Australia	October 2013	Major	January 2016
Modify category title, add exclusion and add new codes	<b>W26 Contact with <del>knife, sword or dagger</del> other sharp object(s)</b> <a href="#">Excl.:</a> sharp object(s) embedded in skin (W45)  <b><a href="#">W26.0 Contact with knife, sword or dagger</a></b> <b><a href="#">W26.8 Contact with other sharp object(s), not elsewhere classified</a></b> <a href="#">Edge of stiff paper</a> <a href="#">Tin can lid</a> <b><a href="#">W26.9 Contact with unspecified sharp object(s)</a></b>	2001 Australia	October 2013	Major	January 2016
Add excludes note  Add new code	<b>W27 Contact with nonpowered hand tool</b>  <i>Excludes:</i> hypodermic needle (W46.-)  <b><u>W46 Contact with hypodermic needle</u></b>	UK 0181	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Add exclusion term	<b>W45 Foreign body or object entering through skin</b> <i>Includes:</i> edge of stiff paper nail splinter tin-can lid <i>Excludes:</i> contact with: • hand tools (nonpowered)(powered) (W27–W29) • hypodermic needle (W46.-) • knife, sword or dagger (W26.-) • sharp glass (W25.-) struck by objects (W20–W22)	Netherlands 1090	October 2006	Minor	January 2008
Revise inclusions	<b>W45 Foreign body or object entering through skin</b> <i>Incl.:</i> <a href="#">foreign body or object embedded in skin:</a>	2001 Australia	October 2013	Major	January 2016



Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
and exclusions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <del>edge of stiff paper</del></li> <li>• <a href="#">nail</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">splinter</a></li> <li>• <del>tin can lid</del></li> </ul> <p><b>Excl.:</b> contact with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• hand tools (nonpowered)(powered) (W27-W29)</li> <li>• hypodermic needle (W46)</li> <li>• <del>knife, sword or dagger</del> <a href="#">other sharp object(s)</a> (W26.-)</li> <li>• sharp glass (W25)</li> </ul> <p>struck by objects (W20-W22)</p>				
Add inclusion	<p><b>W80 Inhalation and ingestion of other objects causing obstruction of respiratory tract</b></p> <p><b>Includes:</b> asphyxia by</p> <p>...  <a href="#">aspiration NOS</a>  aspiration and inhalation of foreign body, except food  vomitus (into respiratory tract), NOS</p> <p>or</p>	MRG 1902	October 2012	Major	January 2016
Delete inclusion	<p><b>W84 Unspecified threat to breathing</b></p> <p><b>Includes:</b> asphyxiation NOS</p> <p><del>aspiration NOS</del>  suffocation NOS</p>	MRG 1902	October 2012	Major	January 2016
Add excludes notes	<p><b>Exposure to electric current, radiation and extreme ambient air temperature and pressure (W85-W99)</b></p> <p><b>Excludes:</b> <a href="#">abnormal reaction to a complication of treatment, without mention of misadventure (Y84.2)</a>  <a href="#">Misadventure to patient in surgical and medical procedures (Y63.2-Y63.5)</a></p>	Australia 0062	October 2000	Minor	January 2003
Modify code title	<p><b>X25 Contact with other <del>specified</del> venomous arthropods</b></p>	Dutch Committee on Translation of ICD-10 0082	October 2002	Major	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Add codes and inclusion:	<b>X34 Victim of earthquake</b> <b>X34.0 Victim of cataclysmic earth movements caused by earthquake</b> <u>Includes: trapped in or injured by collapsing building or other structure</u> <b>X34.1 Victim of tsunami</b> <b>X34.8 Victim of other specified effects of earthquake</b> <b>X34.9 Victim of unspecified effect of earthquake</b>	MRG 1016	October 2007	Major	January 2010
Revise inclusion	<b>X34 Victim of earthquake</b> <b>X34.0 Victim of cataclysmic earth movements caused by earthquake</b> <u>Trapped in or injured by collapsing building or other structure <a href="#">due to earthquake</a></u> <b>X34.1 Victim of tsunami</b> <b>X34.8 Victim of other specified effects of earthquake</b> <b>X34.9 Victim of unspecified effect of earthquake</b>	1973 MRG	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
Revise code	<b>X39 Exposure to other and unspecified forces of nature</b>  <i>Includes:</i> natural radiation NOS tidal wave NOS  <i>Excludes:</i> exposure NOS ( <a href="#">X59.9</a> )	MRG 0201	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Add exclusion:	<b>X39 Exposure to other and unspecified forces of nature</b> ... <b>Excludes:</b> ... exposure NOS ( <a href="#">X59.9</a> ) tsunami ( <a href="#">X34.1</a> )	MRG 1016	October 2007	Major	January 2010
Add text to includes note	<b>Accidental poisoning by and exposure to noxious substances (X40-X49)</b>  [See pages 1013-1017 for fourth-character subdivisions]  <b>Includes:</b> .... ( <a href="#">self-inflicted</a> ) poisoning, when not specified whether accidental or with intent to harm. <u>Follow legal rulings when available (See note p1095)</u>	MRG 0161	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Need to	<b>X47 Accidental poisoning by and exposure to other</b>	MRG	October 2009	Major	January 2013

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
create, delete or correct an index entry	<b>gases and vapours</b> <i>Includes:</i> carbon monoxide helium (nonmedicinal) NEC lacrimogenic gas [tear gas]	1579			
Revise excludes note	<b>X53 Lack of food</b> <i>Includes:</i> lack of food as the cause of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• inanition</li> <li>• insufficient nourishment</li> <li>• starvation</li> </ul> <i>Excludes:</i> neglect or abandonment by others (Y06.-) insufficient intake of food and water due to self neglect (R63.6) self neglect NOS (R46.8)	MRG 1099		Major	January 2010
Revise order of exclusions	<b>X53 Lack of food</b> <i>Incl.:</i> lack of food as the cause of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• inanition</li> <li>• insufficient nourishment</li> <li>• starvation</li> </ul> <i>Excl.:</i> <del>neglect or abandonment (Y06.-)</del> insufficient intake of food due to self neglect (R63.6) <a href="#">neglect or abandonment by others (Y06.-)</a> self neglect NOS (R46.8)	1991 Mexico	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
Add exclusions	<b>X54 Lack of water</b> <i>Incl.:</i> lack of water as the cause of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• dehydration</li> <li>• inanition</li> </ul> <i>Excl.:</i> <a href="#">insufficient intake of water due to self neglect (R63.6)</a> neglect or abandonment <a href="#">by others</a> (Y06.-) <a href="#">self neglect NOS (R46.8)</a>	1992 Mexico	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
Delete includes note	<b>X59 Exposure to unspecified factor *</b> <del><i>Includes:</i> accident NOS exposure NOS</del> <b>X59.0 Exposure to unspecified factor causing fracture</b> <b>X59.9 Exposure to unspecified factor causing other and unspecified injury</b>	MRG 0201	October 2003	Major	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Add subcategory Add subcategory  Add includes note	<p><b><u>Includes:</u></b> accident NOS exposure NOS</p> <p><i>*Note: It was decided at the 2003 meeting in Cologne that the place of occurrence code should be separated from the three-character Chapter XX code. However for technical reasons, the actual changes will not be made and implemented until such time as an electronic version of ICD-10 is available (See URC:0197)</i></p>				
Need to create, delete or correct an index entry	<p><b>X67 Intentional self-poisoning by and exposure to other gases and vapours</b>  <b><u>Includes:</u></b> carbon monoxide  helium (nonmedicinal) NEC  lacrimogenic gas [tear gas]</p>	MRG 1579	October 2009	Major	January 2013
Add text to note	<p><b>Event of undetermined intent (Y10-Y34)</b></p> <p>[See pages 1013-1017 for fourth-character subdivisions]</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This section covers events where available information is insufficient to enable a medical or legal authority to make a distinction between accident, self-harm or assault. It includes self-inflicted injuries, but not poisoning, when not specified as accidental or with intent to harm (X40-X49). <u>Follow legal rulings when available.</u></p>	MRG 0161	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Revise category title :	<b>Y07 Other maltreatment syndromes</b>	Canada 120)	October 2007	Minor	January 2009
Add inclusion	<p><b>Y17 Poisoning by and exposure to other and unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances, undetermined intent</b>  <b><u>Includes:</u></b> ...  helium (nonmedicinal) NEC  hormones and synthetic substitutes</p>	MRG 1579	October 2009	Major	January 2013

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Add includes note	<b>Y35 Legal intervention</b> <u><b>Includes:</b> injuries inflicted by the police or other law-enforcing agents, including military on duty, in the course of arresting or attempting to arrest lawbreakers, suppressing disturbances, maintaining order, and other legal action.</u>	MRG 0154	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Delete inclusion term Modify inclusion term Delete inclusion term	<b>Y35.0 Legal intervention involving firearm discharge</b> <del>Gunshot wound</del> <del>Injury by:</del> <u>Legal intervention with:</u> <del>Shot NOS</del>	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Modify inclusion term	<b>Y35.1 Legal intervention involving explosives</b> <del>Injury by:</del> <u>Legal intervention with:</u>	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Modify inclusion terms	<b>Y35.2 Legal intervention involving gas</b> Asphyxiation by gas } Injury by tear gas } <u>due to legal intervention</u> Poisoning by gas }	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Modify inclusion terms	<b>Y35.3 Legal intervention involving blunt objects</b> Hit, stuck by: . baton } . blunt object } <u>during legal intervention</u> . stave }	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Modify inclusion terms	<b>Y35.4 Legal intervention involving sharp objects</b> Cut } Injured by bayonet } <u>during legal intervention</u> Stabbed }	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Delete inclusion terms	<b>Y36.2 War operations involving other explosions and fragments</b> <del>Blast NOS</del> Explosion (of): <del>NOS</del>	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Add	Add qualifier <u>during war operations</u> to all inclusion terms				
Modify title	<b>Y45.8 Other analgesics <u>and</u> antipyretics <del>and anti-inflammatory</del> drugs</b>	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Modify excludes note	<b>Misadventures to patients during surgical and medical care (Y60–Y69)</b> <i><b>Excludes:</b></i> <del>medical devices associated with adverse incidents in diagnostic and therapeutic use</del> <u>breakdown or malfunctioning of medical device (during procedure) (after implantation) (ongoing use)</u> (Y70–Y82) surgical and medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure <u>(Y83-Y84)</u>	MRG 0155	October 2004	Minor	January 2006
Add includes note	<b>MEDICAL DEVICES ASSOCIATED WITH ADVERSE INCIDENTS IN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC USE (Y70–Y82)</b> <i><b>Includes:</b></i> <u>breakdown or malfunctioning of medical device (during procedure) (after implantation) (ongoing use)</u>				
Add excludes note	<i><b>Excludes:</b></i> <u>misadventures to patients during surgical and medical care, classifiable to Y60-Y69 (Y60-Y69)</u> <u>later complications following use of medical devices without mention</u> <u>of breakdown or malfunctioning of medical device (Y83-Y84)</u>				
	The following fourth-character subdivisions are for use with categories Y70–Y82: .0 Diagnostic and monitoring devices .1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative devices .2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory devices .3 Surgical instruments, materials and devices (including sutures) .8 Miscellaneous devices, not elsewhere classified				

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Add excludes note	<p><b>SURGICAL AND OTHER MEDICAL PROCEDURES AS THE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL REACTION OF THE PATIENT, OR OF LATER COMPLICATION, WITHOUT MENTION OF MISADVENTURE AT THE TIME OF THE PROCEDURE (Y83-Y84)</b></p> <p><u><i>Excludes:</i> misadventures to patients during surgical and medical care, classifiable to Y60-Y69 (Y60-69)</u>  <u>breakdown or malfunctioning of medical device (during procedure) (after implantation) (ongoing use) (Y70-Y82)</u></p>				
Add excludes notes in Volume 1 at block level	<p><b>Misadventures to patients during surgical and medical care (Y60-Y69)</b></p> <p><i>Excludes:</i> breakdown and malfunctioning ... (ongoing use) (Y70-Y82)  surgical and medical procedure ... time of the procedure (Y83-Y84)  <u>medical devices associated with adverse incidents due to external causes classified elsewhere (V01-Y59, Y85-Y87, Y89)</u></p>	MRG 1474	October 2009	Minor	January 2011
Add excludes notes in Volume I at block level	<p><b>Medical devices associated with adverse incident in diagnostic and therapeutic use (Y70-Y82)</b></p> <p><i>Excludes:</i> misadventure to patients ... classifiable to Y60-Y69 (Y60-Y69) later complications to patients ... malfunctioning of medical device (Y83-Y84)  <u>medical devices associated with adverse incidents due to external causes classified elsewhere (V01-Y59, Y85-Y87, Y89)</u></p>	MRG 1474	October 2009	Minor	January 2011
Add excludes notes in Volume I at block level	<p><b>Surgical and other medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure (Y83-Y84)</b></p> <p><i>Excludes:</i> misadventure to patients ... classifiable to Y60-Y69 (Y60-Y69) breakdown and malfunctioning ... (ongoing use) (Y70-Y82)  <u>medical devices associated with adverse incidents due to external causes classified</u></p>	MRG 1474	October 2009	Minor	January 2011

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
	<u>elsewhere (V01-Y59, Y85-Y87, Y89)</u>				
Add text:	<p><b>Sequelae of external causes of morbidity and mortality (Y85-Y89)</b>  <i>Note:</i> Categories <b>Y85-Y89</b> are to be used to indicate circumstances as the cause of death, impairment or disability from sequelae or “late effects”, which are themselves classified elsewhere. The sequelae include conditions reported as such, or occurring as “late effects” one year or more after the originating event.</p> <p><u>Not to be used for chronic poisoning and harmful exposure. Code these to current poisoning and harmful exposure.</u></p>	MRG 1221	October 2007	Minor	January 2009
Add excludes note	<p><b>Z21 Asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status</b>  HIV positive NOS  Excludes: contact with or exposure to human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (Z20.6)  human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20-B24)  <u>human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O98.7)</u>  laboratory evidence of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (R75)</p>	Canada 1187	October 2008	Major	January 2010
Add note at block level	<p><b>Z22.3 Carrier of other specified bacterial diseases</b>  <u>Use additional code, if desired, to identify resistance to antimicrobial and antineoplastic drugs (U82-U85)</u></p>	Canada 1467	October 2009	Major	January 2013
Delete note	<p><b>Z22.3 Carrier of other specified bacterial diseases</b>  <del>Use additional code, if desired, to identify resistance to antimicrobial and antineoplastic drugs (U82-U85)</del></p>	Canada 1729	October 2010	Minor	January 2012
Revise title and inclusion term	<p><b>Z45.0 Adjustment and management of cardiac pacemaker devices</b>  Checking and testing <del>and adjusting</del> of pulse generator <del>[battery]</del> cardiac devices</p>	Japan 1871	October 2011	Minor	January 2013
Add parentheses:	<b>Z51.3 Blood transfusion (without reported diagnosis)</b>	France 1115	October 2007	Minor	January 2009
Add inclusion note	<p><b>Z52.0 Blood donor</b>  <u>Includes: blood components such as lymphocytes, platelets or stem cells</u></p>	Australia 0111	October 2001	Minor	January 2003



Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Add subcategory	<b><u>Z52.6</u> Liver donor</b>	Australia	October 1997		January 1999
Add subcategory	<b><u>Z52.7</u> Heart donor</b>	Australia	October 1997		January 1999
Add excludes note  Add new code and includes note	<b><u>Z58.1</u> Exposure to air pollution</b> <u>Excludes:</u> tobacco smoke (Z58.7)  <b><u>Z58.7</u> Exposure to tobacco smoke</b> <u>Passive smoking</u> <u>Excludes:</u> Mental and behavioural disorders due to the use of tobacco (F17.-) Personal history of psychoactive substance abuse (Z86.4) Tobacco use (Z72.0)	UK 0182	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Revise code title and delete excludes notes	<b>Persons encountering health services in other circumstances (Z70–Z76)</b> <b>Z74 Problems related to care-provider dependency</b> <b>Z74 Problems related to care-provider dependency</b> <u>Excludes:</u> dependence on enabling machines or devices NEC (Z99.-) <b><u>Z74.0</u> Need for assistance due to reduced mobility</b> <del>Bedfast</del> <del>Chairfast</del> <b>Z74.1 Need for assistance with personal care</b> <b>Z74.2 Need for assistance at home and no other household member able to render care</b> <b>Z74.3 Need for continuous supervision</b> <b>Z74.8 Other problems related to care-provider dependency</b> <b>Z74.9 Problem related to care-provider dependency, unspecified</b>	MRG 1037	October 2006	Major	January 2010
Revise inclusion	<b><u>Z80.9</u> Family history of malignant neoplasm, unspecified</b> Conditions classifiable to C80.-	MRG 1066	October 2007	Major	January 2010
Add code to inclusion	<b><u>Z83.0</u> Family history of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease</b> Conditions classifiable to B20-B24, <u>O98.7</u>	Canada 1187	October 2008	Major	January 2010
Add code to inclusion:	<b><u>Z83.3</u> Family history of diabetes mellitus</b> Conditions classifiable to <b>E10-E14, <u>O24</u></b>	Germany 1197	October 2007	Minor	January 2009

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Revise inclusion	<b>Z85.9 Personal history of malignant neoplasm, unspecified</b> Conditions classifiable to C80.-	MRG 1066	October 2007	Major	January 2010
Add excludes note	<b>Z87.8 Personal history of other specified conditions</b> Conditions classifiable to S00-T98  <i><u>Excludes:</u></i> personal history of self harm (Z91.5)	Australia 0135	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Add new code	<b>Z91 Personal history of risk-factors, not elsewhere classified</b> .... <b><u>Z91.7 Personal history of female genital mutilation</u></b> <a href="#">Female circumcision</a> <a href="#">Female genital cutting</a> <a href="#">FGM types 1-4</a>	1970 UK	October 2013	Major	January 2016
Add new code	<b><u>Z92.6 Personal history of chemotherapy for neoplastic disease</u></b>	Germany 0252	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Add inclusion term:	<b>Z94.8 Other transplanted organ and tissue status</b> Bone marrow Intestine Pancreas <u>Stem cells</u>	France 1109	October 2007	Minor	January 2010
Revise code title and notes	<b>Z95 Presence of cardiac and vascular implants and grafts</b> <i><u>Excludes:</u></i> complications of cardiac and vascular devices, implants and grafts (T82.-)  <b>Z95.0 Presence of <u>electronic cardiac pacemaker devices</u></b> <u>Presence of:</u> • <u>cardiac pacemaker</u> • <u>cardiac resynchronization therapy defibrillator (CRT-D)</u> • <u>cardiac resynchronization therapy (CRT) pacemaker</u> • <u>cardioverter-defibrillator (ICD)</u> <i><u>Excludes:</u></i> adjustment or management of cardiac <del>pacemaker devices</del> (Z45.0) <u>dependence on artificial heart (Z99.4)</u>	Japan 1872	October 2011	Minor	January 2013

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Add new code	<b>Z99 Dependence on enabling machines and devices, not elsewhere classified</b> <b>Z99.0 Dependence on aspirator</b> <b>Z99.1 Dependence on respirator</b> <b>Z99.2 Dependence on renal dialysis</b> Presence of arteriovenous shunt for dialysis Renal dialysis status <b>Excludes:</b> Dialysis preparation, treatment or session (Z49.-) <b>Z99.3 Dependence on wheelchair</b> <b>Z99.4 Dependence on artificial heart</b> <b>Z99.8 Dependence on other enabling machines and devices</b> <b>Z99.9 Dependence on unspecified enabling machine and device</b>	Japan 1866	October 2011	Major	January 2013
Add inclusion	<b>Z99 Dependence on enabling machines and devices, not elsewhere classified</b>  <b>Z99.1 Dependence on respirator</b> <a href="#">Dependence on ventilator</a>	1995 Australia	October 2013	Minor	January 2015
Add text	<b><u>Chapter XXII</u></b> <b><u>Codes for special purposes</u></b> <b><u>(U00-U99)</u></b>  <b><u>This chapter contains the following block:</u></b> <u>U00-U49 Provisional assignment of new diseases of uncertain etiology</u>  <u>Provisional assignment of new diseases of uncertain etiology</u> <u>(U00-49)</u>  <b><u>U04 Severe acute respiratory syndrome [SARS]</u></b>  <b><u>U04.9 Severe acute respiratory syndrome [SARS], unspecified</u></b>	MRG 0204	October 2003	Major	October 2003
Add new categories and revise block title	<b><u>Provisional assignment of new diseases of uncertain etiology or emergency use</u></b> <b><u>(U00-U49)</u></b>  <b>U04 Severe acute respiratory syndrome [SARS]</b> <b>U04.9 Severe acute respiratory syndrome, unspecified</b> <b><u>U06 Emergency use of U06</u></b> <u>Codes U00-U49 are to be used by WHO for the provisional assignment of new diseases of</u>	WHO 1749	October 2010	Major	January 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
	<p><u>uncertain etiology. In emergency situations codes are not always accessible in electronic systems. The specification of category U06 in the way it is done here will make sure this category and the subcategories are available in every electronic system at any time and that they can be used upon instruction by WHO, immediately.</u></p> <p><u>U06.0 Emergency use of U06.0</u>  <u>U06.1 Emergency use of U06.1</u>  <u>U06.2 Emergency use of U06.2</u>  <u>U06.3 Emergency use of U06.3</u>  <u>U06.4 Emergency use of U06.4</u>  <u>U06.5 Emergency use of U06.5</u>  <u>U06.6 Emergency use of U06.6</u>  <u>U06.7 Emergency use of U06.7</u>  <u>U06.8 Emergency use of U06.8</u>  <u>U06.9 Emergency use of U06.9</u></p> <p><b><u>U07 Emergency use of U07</u></b>  <u>Codes U00-U49 are to be used by WHO for the provisional assignment of new diseases of uncertain etiology. In emergency situations codes are not always accessible in electronic systems. The specification of category U07 in the way it is done here will make sure this category and the subcategories are available in every electronic system at any time and that they can be used upon instruction by WHO, immediately.</u></p> <p><u>U07.0 Emergency use of U07.0</u>  <u>U07.1 Emergency use of U07.1</u>  <u>U07.2 Emergency use of U07.2</u>  <u>U07.3 Emergency use of U07.3</u>  <u>U07.4 Emergency use of U07.4</u>  <u>U07.5 Emergency use of U07.5</u>  <u>U07.6 Emergency use of U07.6</u>  <u>U07.7 Emergency use of U07.7</u>  <u>U07.8 Emergency use of U07.8</u>  <u>U07.9 Emergency use of U07.9</u></p>				
Add note	<p><b><u>Bacterial agents resistant to antibiotics (U80-U89)</u></b></p> <p><u><b>Note:</b> These categories should never be used in primary coding. They are provided for use as supplementary or additional codes when it is desired to identify the antibiotic to which a bacterial agent is resistant, in bacterial infection classified elsewhere</u></p>	Australia/ NORDIC 0026	October 2002	Major	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Add category, codes and code descriptions	<u><b>U80 Agent resistant to penicillin and related antibiotics</b></u> <u><b>U80.0 Penicillin resistant agent</b></u> <u><b>U80.1 Methicillin resistant agent</b></u> <u><b>U80.8 Agent resistant to other penicillin-related antibiotic</b></u>				
Add category, codes and code descriptions	<u><b>U81 Agent resistant to vancomycin and related antibiotics</b></u> <u><b>U81.0 Vancomycin resistant agent</b></u> <u><b>U81.8 Agent resistant to other vancomycin-related antibiotic</b></u>				
Add category	<u><b>U88 Agent resistant to multiple antibiotics</b></u>				
Add note	<p><u><i>Note:</i> This category is provided for use when a bacterial agent is resistant to two or more antibiotics but there is insufficient detail to determine which antibiotic is contributing most to the “main condition”. It should also be used for primary tabulation purposes when it is more convenient to record a single code; otherwise each specific antibiotic-resistant agent should be coded separately.</u></p>				
Add category, codes and code descriptions	<u><b>U89 Agent resistant to other and unspecified antibiotics</b></u> <u><b>U89.8 Agent resistant to other single specified antibiotic</b></u> <u><b>U89.9 Agent resistant to unspecified antibiotic</b></u>				
Revise block title	<p><b>Chapter XXII</b>  <b>Codes for special purposes</b>  <b>(U00 – U99)</b>  <b>This chapter contains the following blocks:</b>  U00 – U49 Provisional assignment of new diseases of uncertain etiology  <del>U80-U89 Bacterial agents resistant to antibiotics</del>  U82-U85 Resistance to antimicrobial and antineoplastic drugs</p> <p><del><b>Bacterial agents resistant to antibiotics (U80-U89)</b></del></p>	Canada 1467	October 2009	Major	January 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Delete block	<p><b><del>Note:</del></b> These categories should never be used in primary coding. They are provided for use as supplementary or additional codes when it is desired to identify the antibiotic to which a bacterial agent is resistant, in bacterial infection classified elsewhere</p> <p><del>U80 — Agent resistant to penicillin and related antibiotics</del>  <del>U80.0 — Penicillin resistant agent</del>  <del>U80.1 — Methicillin resistant agent</del>  <del>U80.8 — Agent resistant to other penicillin related antibiotic</del></p> <p><del>U81 — Agent resistant to vancomycin and related antibiotics</del>  <del>U81.0 — Vancomycin resistant agent</del>  <del>U81.8 — Agent resistant to other vancomycin related antibiotic</del></p> <p><del>U88 — Agent resistant to multiple antibiotics</del></p> <p><del><b>Note:</b> This category is provided for use when a bacterial agent is resistant to two or more antibiotics but there is insufficient detail to determine which antibiotic is contributing most to the “main condition”. It should also be used for primary tabulation purposes when it is more convenient to record a single code; otherwise each specific antibiotic resistant agent should be coded separately.</del></p> <p><del>U89 — Agent resistant to other and unspecified antibiotics</del>  <del>U89.8 — Agent resistant to other single specified antibiotic</del>  <del>U89.9 — Agent resistant to unspecified antibiotic</del></p> <p><del><b>U82-U85 Resistance to antimicrobial and antineoplastic drugs</b></del></p>				
Add block	<p><u>Note: These categories should never be used in primary coding. The codes are provided for use as supplementary or additional codes when it is desired to identify the resistant properties of infectious agent(s), which are themselves classified elsewhere.</u></p>				
Revise note	<b>U82-U85 Resistance to antimicrobial and antineoplastic drugs</b>	Canada	October 2010	Minor	January 2012

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
at block level	<i>Note:</i> These categories should never be used in primary coding. The codes are provided for use as supplementary or additional codes when it is desired to identify the <del>resistant properties of infectious agents, which are themselves classified elsewhere</del> resistance, non-responsiveness and refractive properties of a condition to antimicrobials and antineoplastic drugs.	1729			
Create new categories, codes and inclusion terms	<p><b><u>U82 Resistance to betalactam antibiotics</u></b></p> <p><u>Use additional code (B95-B98), if desired, to identify agents resistant to betalactam antibiotic treatment.</u></p> <p><b><u>U82.0 Resistance to penicillin</u></b></p> <p><u>Resistance to:</u></p> <p><u>Amoxicillin</u></p> <p><u>Ampicillin</u></p> <p><b><u>U82.1 Resistance to methicillin</u></b></p> <p><u>Resistance to:</u></p> <p><u>cloxacillin</u></p> <p><u>flucloxacillin</u></p> <p><u>oxacillin</u></p> <p><b><u>U82.2 Extended spectrum betalactamase (ESBL) resistance</u></b></p> <p><b><u>U82.8 Resistance to other betalactam antibiotics</u></b></p> <p><b><u>U82.9 Resistance to betalactam antibiotics, unspecified</u></b></p> <p><b><u>U83 Resistance to other antibiotics</u></b></p> <p><u>Use additional code (B95-B98), if desired, to identify agents resistant to other antibiotic treatment.</u></p> <p><b><u>U83.0 Resistance to vancomycin</u></b></p> <p><b><u>U83.1 Resistance to other vancomycin related antibiotics</u></b></p>	Canada 1467	October 2009	Major	January 2013

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
	<p><b><u>U83.2 Resistance to quinolones</u></b></p> <p><b><u>U83.7 Resistance to multiple antibiotics</u></b></p> <p><b><u>U83.8 Resistance to other single specified antibiotic</u></b></p> <p><b><u>U83.9 Resistance to unspecified antibiotic</u></b> Resistance to antibiotics NOS</p> <p><b><u>U84 Resistance to other antimicrobial drugs</u></b> Use additional code (B95-B98), if desired, to identify agents resistant to antimicrobial drugs.</p> <p><i><u>Excludes:</u></i> Resistance to antibiotics (U82 - U83)</p> <p><b><u>U84.0 Resistance to antiparasitic drug(s)</u></b> Resistance to quinine and related compounds:</p> <p><b><u>U84.1 Resistance to antifungal drug(s)</u></b></p> <p><b><u>U84.2 Resistance to antiviral drug(s)</u></b></p> <p><b><u>U84.3 Resistance to tuberculostatic drug(s)</u></b></p> <p><b><u>U84.7 Resistance to multiple antimicrobial drugs</u></b> <i><u>Excludes:</u></i> Resistance to multiple antibiotics only (U83.7)</p> <p><b><u>U84.8 Resistance to other specified antimicrobial drug</u></b></p> <p><b><u>U84.9 Resistance to unspecified antimicrobial drugs</u></b> Drug resistance NOS</p> <p><b><u>U85 Resistance to antineoplastic drugs</u></b></p>				
Add inclusion	<p><b>U85 Resistance to antineoplastic drugs</b> <i><u>Includes:</u></i> Non-responsiveness to antineoplastic drugs Refractory cancer</p>	Canada 1729	October 2010	Minor	January 2012



Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

### Morphology of Neoplasms

Instruction	Morphology list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Delete text	<b>MORPHOLOGY OF NEOPLASMS</b> Note:  Occasionally a problem arises...C25.9 (pancreas, unspecified). ... <del>For neoplasms of lymphoid, haematopoietic and related tissue (M959-M998) the relevant codes from C81-C96 and D45-D47 are given. These Chapter II codes should be used irrespective of the stated site of the neoplasm.</del>	Canada 1702	October 2010	Minor	January 2012
Add code	M8160/0 Bile duct adenoma (D13.4, <u>D13.5</u> )	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Revise code	M8162/3 Klatskin's tumour ( <del>C22.4</del> <u>C24.0</u> )	Germany 1705	October 2011	Major	January 2013
Revise code	<b>Morphology of neoplasms</b> <b>M814-M838 Adenomas and adenocarcinomas</b> ..... M8202/0 Microcystic adenoma (D13.76)	Germany 1916	October 2012	Minor	January 2014
Revise title and delete code:	<b>M844-M849 Cystic, mucinous and serous neoplasms</b> M8480/0 Mucinous adenoma M8480/3 Mucinous adenocarcinoma M8480/6 <u>Mucinous adenocarcinoma, metastatic</u> [Pseudomyxoma peritonei] ( <del>C78.6</del> )	Australia 1191	October 2007	Minor	January 2009
Revise code	M8522/2 Intraductal carcinoma and lobular carcinoma in situ ( <u>D05.7</u> )	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

Revise code	M8761/1 Giant pigmented naevus NOS ( <u>D48.5</u> )	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Revise code	M8773/3 Spindle cell melanoma, type A ( <u>C69.4</u> )	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Revise code	M8774/3 Spindle cell melanoma, type B ( <u>C69.4</u> )	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Revise code	M8930/3 Endometrial stromal sarcoma ( <u>C54.-</u> )	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Revise code	M8941/3 Carcinoma in pleomorphic adenoma ( <u>C07</u> , C08.-)	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Revise code	M9124/3 Kupffer cell sarcoma ( <u>C22.3</u> )	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Delete code	M9141/0 Angiokeratoma ( <del>D48.0</del> )	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Delete code	M9150/0 Haemangiopericytoma, benign ( <del>D48.0</del> )	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Delete code	M9160/0 Angiofibroma NOS ( <del>D48.0</del> )	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Delete code	M9261/3 Adamantinoma of long bones (C40.-, <del>C41.-</del> )	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Add code	M9350/1 Craniopharyngioma ( <u>D44.3</u> , D44.4)	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Add code	M9590/3 Malignant lymphoma NOS ( <u>C84.5</u> , C85.9)	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Add code	M9593/3 Reticulosarcoma NOS ( <u>C83.3</u> , C83.9)	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Delete morphology codes	<b>Morphology of neoplasms</b>  <b><del>M959-M971</del>      <del>Hodgkin's and non-Hodgkin's lymphoma</del></b> <del>M959</del> <del>Malignant lymphomas NOS or diffuse</del> M9590/3                Malignant lymphoma NOS (C84.5, C85.9) M9591/3                Malignant lymphoma, non-Hodgkin's NOS (C84.5, C85.9) M9592/3                Lymphosarcoma NOS (C85.0) M9593/3                Reticulosarcoma NOS (C83.3, C83.9) M9594/3                Microglioma (C85.7) M9595/3                Malignant lymphoma, diffuse NOS (C83.5-)  <del>M965-M966</del> <del>Hodgkin's disease</del> M9650/3                Hodgkin's disease NOS (C81.9)	Germany 1230	October 2008	Major	January 2010

M9652/3	Hodgkin's disease, mixed-cellularity NOS (C81.2)				
M9653/3	Hodgkin's disease, lymphocytic-depletion NOS (C81.3)				
M9654/3	Hodgkin's disease, lymphocytic-depletion, diffuse-fibrosis (C81.3)				
M9655/3	Hodgkin's disease, lymphocytic-depletion, reticular (C81.3)				
M9657/3	Hodgkin's disease, lymphocytic-predominance NOS (C81.0)				
M9658/3	Hodgkin's disease, lymphocytic-predominance, diffuse (C81.0)				
M9659/3	Hodgkin's disease, lymphocytic-predominance, nodular (C81.0)				
M9660/3	Hodgkin's paraganuloma NOS (C81.7)				
M9661/3	Hodgkin's granuloma (C81.7)				
M9662/3	Hodgkin's sarcoma (C81.7)				
M9663/3	Hodgkin's disease-nodular sclerosis NOS (C81.1)				
M9664/3	Hodgkin's disease, nodular sclerosis, cellular phase (C81.1)				
M9665/3	Hodgkin's disease, nodular sclerosis, lymphocytic-predominance (C81.1)				
M9666/3	Hodgkin's disease, nodular sclerosis, mixed-cellularity (C81.1)				
M9667/3	Hodgkin's disease, nodular sclerosis, lymphocytic-depletion (C81.1)				
<i>M967-M968</i>	<i>Malignant lymphoma, diffuse or NOS, specified type</i>				
M9670/3	Malignant lymphoma, small lymphocytic NOS (C83.0)				
M9671/3	Malignant lymphoma, lymphoplasmacytic (C83.8)				
M9672/3	Malignant lymphoma, small cleaved cell, diffuse (C83.1)				
M9673/3	Malignant lymphoma, lymphocytic, intermediate differentiation, diffuse (C83.8)				
M9674/3	Malignant lymphoma, centrocytic (C83.8)				
M9675/3	Malignant lymphoma, mixed small and large cell, diffuse (C83.2)				
M9676/3	Malignant lymphoma, centroblastic-centrocytic, diffuse (C83.8)				
M9677/3	Malignant lymphomatous polyposis (C83.8)				
M9680/3	Malignant lymphoma, large cell, diffuse NOS (C83.3)				
M9681/3	Malignant lymphoma, large cell, cleaved, diffuse (C83.3)				
M9682/3	Malignant lymphoma, large cell, noncleaved, diffuse (C83.3)				
M9683/3	Malignant lymphoma, centroblastic, diffuse (C83.8)				
M9684/3	Malignant lymphoma, immunoblastic NOS (C83.4)				
M9685/3	Malignant lymphoma, lymphoblastic (C83.5)				
M9686/3	Malignant lymphoma, small cell, noncleaved, diffuse (C83.0, C83.6)				
M9687/3	Burkitt's lymphoma NOS (C83.7)				
<i>M969</i>	<i>Malignant lymphoma, follicular or nodular, with or without diffuse areas</i>				
M9690/3	Malignant lymphoma, follicular NOS (C82.9)				
M9691/3	Malignant lymphoma, mixed small-cleaved and large cell, follicular				

	(C82.1)				
M9692/3	Malignant lymphoma, centroblastic-centrocytic, follicular (C82.8)				
M9693/3	Malignant lymphoma, lymphocytic, well-differentiated, nodular (C82.8)				
M9694/3	Malignant lymphoma, lymphocytic, intermediate-differentiation, nodular (C82.8)				
M9695/3	Malignant lymphoma, small cleaved-cell, follicular (C82.0)				
M9696/3	Malignant lymphoma, lymphocytic, poorly-differentiated, nodular (C82.8)				
M9697/3	Malignant lymphoma, centroblastic, follicular (C82.8)				
M9698/3	Malignant lymphoma, large-cell, follicular NOS (C82.2)				
<b>M970</b>	<b><i>Specified cutaneous and peripheral T-cell lymphomas</i></b>				
M9700/3	Myeosis fungoides (C84.0)				
M9701/3	Sézary's disease (C84.1)				
M9702/3	Peripheral T-cell lymphoma NOS (C84.4)				
M9703/3	T-zone lymphoma (C84.2)				
M9704/3	Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma (C84.3)				
M9705/3	Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, AILD (angioimmunoblastic lymphadenopathy with dysproteinaemia) (C84.4)				
M9706/3	Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, pleomorphic small cell (C84.4)				
M9707/3	Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, pleomorphic medium and large cell (C84.4)				
M9709/3	Cutaneous lymphoma (C84.5)				
<b>M971</b>	<b><i>Other specified non-Hodgkin's lymphomas</i></b>				
M9711/3	Monocytoid B-cell lymphoma (C85.7)				
M9712/3	Angioendotheliomatosis (C85.7)				
M9713/3	Angiocentric T-cell lymphoma (C85.7)				
M9714/3	Large-cell (Ki-1+) lymphoma (C85.7)				
<b>M972</b>	<b><i>Other lymphoreticular neoplasms</i></b>				
M9720/3	Malignant histiocytosis (C96.1)				
M9722/3	Letterer-Siwe disease (C96.0)				
M9723/3	True histiocytic lymphoma (C96.3)				
<b>M973</b>	<b><i>Plasma-cell tumours</i></b>				
M9731/3	Plasmacytoma NOS (C90.2)				
M9732/3	Multiple myeloma (C90.0)				
<b>M974</b>	<b><i>Mast-cell tumours</i></b>				

M9740/1	Mastocytoma NOS (D47.0)				
M9740/3	Mast cell sarcoma (C96.2)				
M9741/3	Malignant mastocytosis (C96.2)				
<b>M976</b>	<b>Immunoproliferative diseases</b>				
M9760/3	Immunoproliferative disease NOS (C88.9)				
M9761/3	Waldenström's macroglobulinaemia (C88.0)				
M9762/3	Alpha heavy chain disease (C88.13)				
M9763/3	Gamma heavy chain disease (C88.2)				
M9764/3	Immunoproliferative small intestinal disease (C88.3)				
M9765/1	Monoclonal gammopathy of undetermined significance (MGUS) (D47.2)				
M9766/1	Angiocentric immunoproliferative lesion (D47.7 C83.8)				
M9767/1	Angioimmunoblastic lymphadenopathy (D47.7 C86.5)				
M9768/1	T-gamma lymphoproliferative disease (D47.7 9)				
<b>M980-M994</b>	<b>Leukaemias</b>				
<i>M980</i>	<i>Leukaemias NOS</i>				
M9800/3	Leukaemia NOS (C95.9)				
M9801/3	Acute leukaemia NOS (C95.0)				
M9802/3	Subacute leukaemia NOS (C95.2)				
M9803/3	Chronic leukaemia NOS (C95.1)				
M9804/3	Aleukaemic leukaemia NOS (C95.7)				
<i>M982</i>	<i>Lymphoid leukaemias</i>				
M9820/3	Lymphoid leukaemia NOS (C91.9)				
M9821/3	Acute lymphoblastic leukaemia NOS (C91.0)				
M9822/3	Subacute lymphoid leukaemia (C91.2)				
M9823/3	Chronic lymphocytic leukaemia (C91.1)				
M9824/3	Aleukaemic lymphoid leukaemia (C91.7)				
M9825/3	Prolymphocytic leukaemia (C91.3)				
M9826/3	Burkitt's cell leukaemia (C91.7)				
M9827/3	Adult T-cell leukaemia/lymphoma (C91.5)				
<i>M983</i>	<i>Plasma cell leukaemia</i>				
M9830/3	Plasma cell leukaemia (C90.1)				
<i>M984</i>	<i>Erythroleukaemias</i>				

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

M9840/3	Erythroleukaemia (C94.0)				
M9841/3	Acute erythraemia (C94.0)				
M9842/3	Chronic erythraemia (C94.0)				
M985	<i>Lymphosarcoma-cell leukaemia</i>				
M9850/3	Lymphosarcoma-cell leukaemia (C94.7)				
M986	<i>Myeloid (granulocytic) leukaemias</i>				
M9860/3	Myeloid leukaemia NOS (C92.9)				
M9861/3	Acute myeloid leukaemia (C92.0)				
M9862/3	Subacute myeloid leukaemia (C92.2)				
M9863/3	Chronic myeloid leukaemia (C92.1)				
M9864/3	Aleukaemic myeloid leukaemia (C92.7)				
M9866/3	Acute promyelocytic leukaemia (C92.4)				
M9867/3	Acute myelomonocytic leukaemia (C92.5)				
M9868/3	Chronic myelomonocytic leukaemia (C92.7)				
M987	<i>Basophilic leukaemia</i>				
M9870/3	Basophilic leukaemia (C92.-)				
M988	<i>Eosinophilic leukaemia</i>				
M9880/3	Eosinophilic leukaemia (C92.-)				
M989	<i>Monocytic leukaemias</i>				
M9890/3	Monocytic leukaemia NOS (C93.9)				
M9891/3	Acute monocytic leukaemia (C93.0)				
M9892/3	Subacute monocytic leukaemia (C93.2)				
M9893/3	Chronic monocytic leukaemia (C93.1)				
M9894/3	Aleukaemic monocytic leukaemia (C93.7)				
M990–M994	<i>Other leukaemias</i>				
M9900/3	Mast cell leukaemia (C94.3)				
M9910/3	Acute megakaryoblastic leukaemia (C94.2)				
M9930/3	Myeloid sarcoma (C92.3)				
M9931/3	Acute panmyelosis (C94.4)				
M9932/3	Acute myelofibrosis (C94.5)				
M9940/3	Hairy-cell leukaemia (C91.4)				
M9941/3	Leukaemic reticuloendotheliosis (C91.4)				

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

	<b>M995-M997      Miscellaneous myeloproliferative and lymphoproliferative disorders</b> M9950/1      Polycythaemia vera (D45) M9960/1      Chronic myeloproliferative disease (D47.1) M9961/1      Myelosclerosis with myeloid metaplasia (D47.1) M9962/1      Idiopathic thrombocythaemia (D47.3) M9970/1      Lymphoproliferative disease NOS (D47.9)  <b>M995-M997      Miscellaneous myeloproliferative and lymphoproliferative disorders</b> <b>M9950/1      Polycythaemia vera (D45)</b>  <b>M998              Myelodysplastic syndrome</b> M9980/1      Refractory anaemia NOS (D46.4) M9981/1      Refractory anaemia without sideroblasts (D46.0) M9982/1      Refractory anaemia with sideroblasts (D46.1) M9983/1      Refractory anaemia with excess of blasts (D46.2) M9984/1      Refractory anaemia with excess of blasts with transformation (D46.3) M9989/1      Myelodysplastic syndrome NOS (D46.9)				
Add code	M9686/3 Malignant lymphoma, small cell, noncleaved, diffuse (C83.0, <u>C83.6</u> )	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Revise code	M9870/3 Basophilic leukaemia ( <u>C92.-</u> )	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Revise code	M9880/3 Eosinophilic leukaemia ( <u>C92.-</u> )	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

**Special tabulation lists for mortality and morbidity**

Instruction	Tabulation list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/ Minor update	Implementation date
Revise code ranges	<p><b>Special Tabulation lists for mortality and morbidity</b></p> <p><i><b>Mortality tabulation list 1</b></i>  <b>General mortality</b>  <b>Condensed list</b>  .....  1-017 Other arthropod-borne viral fevers and viral haemorrhagic fevers  A902-A94,A96-A99</p> <p><i><b>Mortality tabulation list 2</b></i>  <b>General mortality</b>  <b>Selected list</b>  .....  2-016 Other arthropod-borne viral fevers and viral haemorrhagic fevers  A902-A94,A96-A99</p> <p><i><b>Tabulation list for morbidity</b></i>  .....  032 Other arthropod-borne viral fevers and viral haemorrhagic fevers  A902-A94,A96-A99</p>	1971 WHO	October 2013	Major	January 2016
Revise code ranges	<p><b>Special Tabulation lists for mortality and morbidity</b></p> <p><i><b>Mortality tabulation list 1</b></i>  <b>General mortality</b>  <b>Condensed list</b>  .....  1-017 Other arthropod-borne viral fevers and viral haemorrhagic fevers  A902-A94,A96-A99</p> <p><i><b>Mortality tabulation list 2</b></i>  <b>General mortality</b>  <b>Selected list</b>  .....</p>	1971 WHO	October 2013	Major	January 2016



Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

	2-016 Other arthropod-borne viral fevers and viral haemorrhagic fevers A902-A94,A96-A99  <i>Tabulation list for morbidity</i>  .... 032 Other arthropod-borne viral fevers and viral haemorrhagic fevers A902-A94,A96-A99				
Revise spelling and code range	<i>Mortality tabulation list 1</i> <b>General mortality</b> <b>Condensed list</b>  1-043 Non-Hodgkin's lymphoma C82 C83-C85	Germany 1230	2008	Major	January 2010
Revise range	1-066 Hypertensive diseases I10-I13	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Revise range	1-073 Influenza J10 J09-J11	URC 0349	October 2005	Major	October 2005
Revise range	2-052 Hypertensive diseases I10-I13	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Revise range	2-058 Influenza J10 J09-J11	URC 0349	October 2005	Major	October 2005
Revise category	<b>Tabulation list for morbidity</b> 163 Haemorrhoids I84K64	Sweden 1731	October 2010	Major	January 2013
Revise range	<i>Tabulation list for morbidity</i> 168 Influenza J10 J09-J11	URC 0349	October 2005	Major	October 2005
Add codes	<b>Special tabulation lists for mortality and morbidity</b>  <b>Mortality tabulation list 1</b> General mortality Condensed list 1-073 Influenza J09 J10-J11 <u>1-901 SARS U04</u>  <b>Mortality tabulation list 2</b> General mortality Selected list 2-058 Influenza J09 J10-J11 <u>2-901 SARS U04</u>	Japan 1045	October 2006	Minor	January 2008

Includes proposals ratified by WHO-FIC Network at the annual meeting in Beijing, October 2013

	<b>Mortality tabulation list 3</b> Infant and child mortality Condensed list <u>3-901 SARS U04</u>  <b>Mortality tabulation list</b> infant and child mortality Selected list <u>4-901 SARS U04</u>  <b>Tabulation list for morbidity</b> 168 Influenza <u>J09_J10-J11</u> <u>901 SARS U04</u>				
Add code	<b>Tabulation list for morbidity (298 causes)</b> <i>Note:</i> These lists were adopted by the World Health Assembly in 1990 for the tabulation of data. They are described, and their use is explained, in Volume 2, the Instruction Manual.  <b>Tabulation list for morbidity</b> 129 Other diseases of the nervous system      G10–G13 <u>G14</u> , G21–G26, G31–G32, G36–G37, G46–G47, G60–G73, G90–G99	Brazil 1116	October 2008	Major	January 2010

#### Definitions

Instruction	Tabulation list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Revise text:	<b>4. Definitions related to maternal mortality</b>  <del>4.3. <i>Pregnancy-related death</i> Death occurring during pregnancy, childbirth and puerperium</del> A <del>pregnancy-related</del> death occurring during pregnancy, childbirth and <u>puerperium</u> is the death of a woman while pregnant or within 42 days of termination of pregnancy, irrespective of the cause of death ( <u>obstetric and non obstetric</u> ).	MRG 1242	October 2007	Minor	January 2009